

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

April 3 & 4, 2018

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Vacant
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, April 3, 2018 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Le

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP040318

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - April 4, 2018 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

9:00 A.M. - **REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY** including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 63

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 4

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**:
 - Position One - **LISA W. HUNT**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019
 - Position Three - **JOE DOUGLAS WEBB**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019

Position Five - **PAUL HINTON DICKERSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019

Position Seven - **A. KATHERINE HUBBARD**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019

RANDY MITCHMORE, appointment, to serve as Chair, for a term to expire 12/31/2018

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HARRIS COUNTY-HOUSTON SPORTS AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire August 31, 2019:

Position Four - **MARTYE M. KENDRICK**, appointment

Position Five - **LAURA G. MURILLO**, reappointment

Position Eleven - **ROBERT WOODS**, reappointment

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals as **Municipal Court Associate Judges** for two-year terms

POLLY ELIZABETH GILLIGAN, JERRY W. SIMONEAUX, JR., reappointment
reappointment

TERENCE J. ANDERSON, reappointment **AMAR SOOD**, reappointment

TARA SHAW, appointment **ANDREW A. LEWIS**, reappointment

CHRISTOPHER T. GORE, reappointment **TONI JONES-STROMAN**, appointment

STEVEN M. HERSKOWITZ, reappointment **MARCELLOUS S. MCZEAL**, reappointment

JOHN NA, appointment **DARRYL E. SCOTT**, reappointment

DANA V. PERRY-DREXLER, reappointment **BREE PERRIN**, reappointment

RADHA THIAGARAJAN, appointment **ALGENITA SCOTT-DAVIS**, appointment

ANITA BRODERICK JAMES, reappointment **HEIDI L. WILLIAMS WASHINGTON**,
reappointment

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the installation of permanent speed cushions in various neighborhoods - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - VACANT**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 5

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$18,547,779.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - 54-inch Gravity Sewer Line - 0.14% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and J - LASTER**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 6 through 8

6. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle condemnation proceedings styled City of Houston v. Farren Family Holdings L.P., et al., Cause No. 1077540, for acquisition of Parcel DY14-027; for **NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT** -

DISTRICT B - DAVIS

7. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle condemnation proceedings styled City of Houston v. Manzar Olya, et al, Cause No. 1047785, for acquisition of Parcel of LY14-009 for **MAYFAIR PARK AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT - DISTRICT K - VACANT**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works to purchase Parcel KY17-019, located at O. Frank Road, owned by Harris County Flood Control District, for the Easement Acquisitions for **108-INCH WATER LINE (From MILNER ROAD TO ALDINE WESTFIELD ROAD) PROJECT - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 12

9. **TEQSYS, INC** to approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$93,350.45 through the Texas Department of Information Resources for a License Code to increase eDiscovery software user capacity for the Legal Department - Property and Casualty Fund
10. **AQUATECTURE, LLC** for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities because of Hurricane Harvey for Wastewater Clarifier Trailer for Houston Public Works \$1,420,125.00 - Disaster Recovery Fund-CUS
11. **GEO SPECIALTY CHEMICALS, INC** for Supply of Chemicals, Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulants for Houston Public Works - 5 Years - \$16,555,065.00 - Enterprise Fund
12. **HOWDEN ROOTS, LLC** for Trailer Mounted Odor Control System for Houston Public Works \$227,613.00 - Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 63

13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, to increase the scope of work and to allow the transfer of \$87,381.00 of Federal Community Block Grant Disaster Relief Program - Non-Housing Activities Round 2.2 Funds from the Project Delivery Budget Category to the Engineering/Architectural Services Budget Category to assist with the rehabilitation of the Hernandez Tunnel and adjacent streets and storm water mitigation infrastructure, located in Houston, Texas near the intersection of North Main Street and Burnett Street - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
14. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0676, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and **THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON** for Routine HIV Screening Services - \$156,974.87 - Grant Fund
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT, d/b/a HARRIS**

- HEALTH SYSTEM**, for routine HIV Screening Services; providing a maximum contract amount - \$290,208.00 - Grant Fund
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amended and restated SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement Form to be executed by the City of Houston and each of the following contractors: **LOUIS MATTHEW TEAL, dba HUMBLE TOWING SERVICE; NORTH HOUSTON MOTORS, INC, dba NORTH HOUSTON MOTORS; T & T MOTORS, INC, dba A ALL NITE WRECKER; UNIFIED AUTO WORKS PAINT & BODY, INC, dba UNIFIED AUTO WORKS; CANNINO WEST, INC, dba BEST TOW; C.M. WRECKER SERVICE, INC, dba FIESTA WRECKER SERVICE; RBEX, INC, dba APPLE TOWING CO.; MILAM STREET AUTO STORAGE, INC, dba FAST TOW; STERLING INTEREST INVESTMENTS, INC, dba ELITE COLLISION CENTER; ALLIED COLLISION CENTER, INC; K. T. L. ENTERPRISES INC, dba SAFE TOW; DWIGHT CANNON, dba D.C. WRECKER; CORPORATE AUTO SERVICES, INC, dba MILLER'S AUTO & BODY REPAIR; HOUSTON AUTO TECH, INC, dba HOUSTON AUTO TECH; and SIBERIA HOUSTON LNA LLC d/b/a EXPRO AUTO COLLISION**; authorizing the Mayor to execute a first amended and restated SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement with each operator
 17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** in the amount of \$180,000.00 in Community Block Grant Funds for the administration of the 2018 After-School Achievement Program **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; I - GALLEGOS and K - VACANT**
 18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Support and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and **AMADEUS AIRPORT IT AMERICAS, INC** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum program amount - 60 Months - \$235,061.45 - Enterprise Fund
 19. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **M.U.I. SERVICES, LLC** for Meter Vault Services for Houston Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$780,382.00 - Enterprise Fund
 20. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **DM ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION, L.L.C.** for Electrical Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,474,640.62 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
 21. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MARINE SERVICES, LLC dba NORTHSTAR ELECTRIC & SUPPLY** for Air Compressor Maintenance and Repair Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,249,579.61 General, Enterprise and Other Funds
 22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **ANGELEE MOODY RHYNE, Purchaser**, for the sale of approximately 0.6264 acre of land

located at 12409 Lightcliffe Drive, in the H.T. & B.R.R. Company Survey, Abstract No. 1615, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel No. SY15-026), for \$85,000.00 - **DISTRICT K - VACANT**

23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to the Lease Agreement between **WAYSIDE BUSINESS CENTER, LTD.**, as **Landlord**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for space at 4300 South Wayside, Houston, Texas, for use by the Engineering and Construction Division of the Houston Public Works Department - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
24. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,245,928.50 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0356); providing funding for the Civic Art Program; construction inspection services; engineering testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4919 Braesheather Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4951 Braesheather Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **5102 Braesheather Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **9710 Cliffwood Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT K - VACANT**
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4935 Heatherglenn Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4946 Heatherglenn Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **8822 Kennard Drive**, Houston, Texas 77074 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **9703 Oasis Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **5503 South Braeswood Blvd.**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 7.881 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$329,225.19 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for the Brays Bayou Flood Damage Reduction Plan for replacement of the Ardmore Street Bridge (Approved by Ordinance No. 2003-1282); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$606,966.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing a second amendment to a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **AECOM f/k/a URS CORPORATION** for West Alabama Paving and Drainage; Wesleyan to Buffalo Speedway (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0334, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$762,000.00 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 460 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0401); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - CISNEROS**
38. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$5,052,646.32 from the NEWPP Expansion–Swift Fund into the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$5,052,646.32 from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project; appropriating

\$40,463,127.68 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; approving and authorizing a sixth amendment to the Design-Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM**, a joint venture between **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS INC** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1260) for the Project; amending Ordinance No. 2015-1260 to increase the maximum project amount

39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,252,012.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for New Front Easement Reconnections; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,969,354.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REDZONE ROBOTICS INC** for Large Diameter Sanitary Sewer Inspection Using Robotic Technology; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
41. ORDINANCE granting to **GTE SOLUTIONS, INC, dba GREEN TEAM SERVICES, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
42. ORDINANCE granting to **KRAMERCO, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
43. ORDINANCE granting to **STRIPES & STOPS COMPANY, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
44. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0232, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **A & D SERVICES, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste

and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

45. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0233, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **BAY CLEAN POWER WASH, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
46. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0234, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **BLASTIN CLEAN, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
47. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0235, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **DOYLE INTERESTS, INC dba JUNKLUGGERS OF CENTRAL HOUSTON, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
48. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0236, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **GREENS WAY TRUCKING, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
49. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0237, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **HARDY & HARDY, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
50. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0238, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **JOHN ESTER, dba JME PRESSURE WASHING, a Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND**

READING

51. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0239, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **S.S.L. & M., LLC, dba SOUTHERN SELECT MAINTENANCE & LANDSCAPE, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
52. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0240, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **SATCO SERVICES, INC dba SOUTHERN CARE SWEEPING & PAVING CO., a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
53. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0241, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **SERVICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC, a Tennessee Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
54. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0242, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **SHINE AUTOSPA, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
55. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0243, passed first reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **TRIGON UNITED OF TEXAS, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
56. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0188, passed second reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **CLEAN PRESSURE WASH, LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**
57. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0189, passed **second reading March 28, 2018**

ORDINANCE granting to **EMPIRE PARKING AREA MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

58. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0190, passed second reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **HUDSON PRESSURE WASHING, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL EADING**
59. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0191, passed second reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **JESUS SAENZ DBA JS GREASE SERVICES, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**
60. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0192, passed second reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **PROFESSIONAL JANITORIAL SERVICE OF HOUSTON, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**
61. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0193, passed second reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **SUPERIOR BUILDING SERVICES, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**
62. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0194, passed second reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS SEPTIC SOLUTIONS, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**
63. ORDINANCE No. 2018-0195, passed second reading March 28, 2018
ORDINANCE granting **A WHITE STAR POWER WASHING SERVICE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial

properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 64 through 69

64. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Christie to amend Item 67 (Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 19 of the Code of Ordinances relating to the Floodplain) to add the following Language:

Sec. 19-33 Base flood elevation requirements in Houston special flood hazard areas

Properties located in the 500 year (.2%) floodplain shall be regulated by the City of Houston as follows:

1) Submission of plans to the flood management office to determine the level of risk for the proposed construction;

2) "Level of Risk" is as follows:

a. Previous flooding into living structure.

b. Finished floor of living structure below 500 year BFE at property.

c. No previous flooding into living structure.

d. Current or proposed finished floor for living structure is at or above 500 year BFE for property.

3) If 2) a. or b. above apply to applicant's living structure, then the permitting process should:

Follow current BFE requirements in Section 19-33(b)(1) for properties located in Zone AO or 1%, any residential structure within this Zone shall have the lowest floor and all utilities elevated above the highest adjacent grade to at least 12 inches above the depth number in feet specified on the FIRM for the site or at least three feet above the highest adjacent grade if no depth number is specified.

4) If only 2) c. and d. apply to applicant, then regular permitting process and move forward without need of flood management approval.

Properties located in the 100 year (1%) floodplain shall be regulated by the City of Houston as follows:

1) Submission of plans to the flood management office to determine the level of risk for the proposed construction;

2) "Level of Risk" is as follows:

a. Previous flooding into living structure.

b. Finished floor of living structure below 100 year BFE at property.

c. No previous flooding into living structure.

d. Current or proposed finished floor for living structure is

at or above 100 year BFE for property.

3) If 2) a. or b. above apply to applicant's living structure, then the permitting process should follow —

Section 19-33(d) should be amended to read that properties located in Zone X or 0.2% should be elevated to at least 24 inches above the elevation that is subject to a 0.2 percent or greater chance of flooding.

4) If only 2) c. and d. apply to applicant, then regular permitting process and move forward without need of flood management approval.

Section 19-33(d) should be amended to read that properties located in Zone X or 0.2% should be elevated to at least 12 inches above the elevation that is subject to a 0.2 percent or greater chance of flooding.

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ROBINSON, KUBOSH, LASTER, CHRISTIE, KNOX and TRAVIS

65. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Travis to amend Item 67 as follows:
Section 5: That upon the adoption of new effective flood insurance rate maps by the Federal Emergency Management Administration, the application of this ordinance be limited to the area of the 100-year floodplain as shown thereon.

~~Section 5:~~ Section 6: That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect on 12:01 a.m. on September 1, 2018

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ROBINSON, KUBOSH, LASTER, CHRISTIE, KNOX and TRAVIS

66. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Travis to amend Item 67 as follows:
Article III. STANDARDS FOR FLOOD HAZARD REDUCTION
DIVISION 2: STANDARDS IN HOUSTON SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS

Sec. 19-34. Additional standards for design and mitigation.

(a)(5) In the area covered by the 0.2 percent flood level, for a single-family residential structure constructed on a lot less than or equal to 15,000 square feet, net fill is allowed in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 9 of the City of Houston Infrastructure Design Manual and Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances which regulate single-family home development.

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ROBINSON, KUBOSH, LASTER, CHRISTIE, KNOX and TRAVIS

67. **ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 19 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Floodplains; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and containing an effective date

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ROBINSON, KUBOSH, LASTER, CHRISTIE, KNOX and TRAVIS

This was Item 5 on Agenda of March 28, 2018

68. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement Agreement and Mutual Release between the City of Houston and **WTW DELAWARE HOLDINGS**

LLC f/k/a TOWERS WATSON & CO. f/k/a TOWERS PERRIN in the case styled: City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co: Civil Action No. 14-C-02213; making certain findings as required by State Law; delegating authority to the City Attorney to approve distribution of a portion of the resulting settlement proceeds to Susman Godfrey L.L.P. pursuant to its Professional Services Agreement with the City (Authorized by Ordinance 2017-991) and subsequent release letter

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS

This was Item 9 on Agenda of March 28, 2018

- 69. ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE X, CHAPTER 2 of the CODE of ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the City's provision of Legal Representation to and Indemnification of City Officers and Employees
DELAYED BY MOTION #2018-156, 3/28/18

This was Item 46 on Agenda of March 28, 2018

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Cohen first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP040318

Agenda Item#:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

Item Creation Date:

MYR ~ 2018 TIRZ # 27 & Montrose Zone ReAppt. ltr. 3-16-18

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**:

Position One - **LISA W. HUNT**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019
Position Three - **JOE DOUGLAS WEBB**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019
Position Five - **PAUL HINTON DICKERSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019
Position Seven - **A. KATHERINE HUBBARD**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2019
RANDY MITCHMORE, appointment, to serve as Chair, for a term to expire 12/31/2018

Background:

January 26, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2015-1257, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone), subject to

City Council confirmation:

Lisa W. Hunt, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2019;
Joe Douglas Webb, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2019;
Paul Hinton Dickerson, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2019;
A. Katherine Hubbard, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2019;
and
Randy Mitchmore, appointment to serve as Chair, for a term to expire December 31, 2018.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:DB:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Gwen Tillotson, Deputy Director, Mayor's Office of Economic Development

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

Item Creation Date: 3/16/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Harris County-Houston Sports Authority
ReAppt. ltr. 3-16-18

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HARRIS COUNTY-HOUSTON SPORTS AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire August 31, 2019:

Position Four - **MARTYE M. KENDRICK**, appointment

Position Five - **LAURA G. MURILLO**, reappointment

Position Eleven - **ROBERT WOODS**, reappointment

Background:

March 1, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 335.035 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Harris County-Houston Sports Authority Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Martye M. Kendrick, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire August 31, 2019;

Laura G. Murillo, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire August 31, 2019;

and

Robert Woods, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire August 31, 2019.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ST:DB:jsk

Attachments

cc: The Honorable Ed Emmett, Harris County Judge

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

Item Creation Date: 3/16/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Associate Municipal Court Judges ReAppt. Itr. 3-16-2018

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals as **Municipal Court Associate Judges** for two-year terms

POLLY ELIZABETH GILLIGAN , reappointment	JERRY W. SIMONEAUX, JR. , reappointment
TERENCE J. ANDERSON , reappointment	AMAR SOOD , reappointment
TARA SHAW , appointment	ANDREW A. LEWIS , reappointment
CHRISTOPHER T. GORE , reappointment	TONI JONES-STROMAN , appointment
STEVEN M. HERSKOWITZ , reappointment	MARCELLOUS S. MCZEAL , reappointment
JOHN NA , appointment	DARRYL E. SCOTT , reappointment
DANA V. PERRY-DREXLER , reappointment	BREE PERRIN , reappointment
RADHA THIAGARAJAN , appointment	ALGENITA SCOTT-DAVIS , appointment
ANITA BRODERICK JAMES , reappointment	HEIDI L. WILLIAMS WASHINGTON , reappointment

Background:

March 9, 2018

The Honorable City Council

Houston, Texas

Re: Reappointment of Associate Judges of Municipal Courts

Dear Council Members:

I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals as Associate Judges of Municipal Courts to serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

Names	Positions	Appointment/Reappointment
-------	-----------	---------------------------

Polly Elizabeth Gilligan	03	Reappointment
Terence J. Anderson	04	Reappointment
Tara Shaw	05	Appointment
Christopher T. Gore	11	Reappointment
Steven M. Herskowitz	18	Reappointment
John Na	19	Appointment
Dana V. Perry-Drexler	22	Reappointment
Radha Thiagarajan	24	Appointment
Anita Broderick James	30	Reappointment
Jerry W. Simoneaux, Jr.	31	Reappointment
Amar Sood	35	Reappointment
Andrew A. Lewis	39	Reappointment
Toni Jones-Stroman	40	Appointment
Marcellous S. McZeal	41	Reappointment
Darryl E. Scott	42	Reappointment
Bree Perrin	43	Reappointment
Algenita Scott-Davis	45	Appointment
Heidi L. Williams Washington	47	Reappointment

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:DB:jsk

Attachments

cc: The Honorable J. Elaine Marshall, Director and Presiding Judge of Municipal Courts
Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director, Mayor's Office

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District A, District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

20KMN02 - Neighborhood Traffic Management Program
(NTMP) Permanent speed cushions

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the installation of permanent speed cushions in various neighborhoods - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - VACANT**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/ JUSTIFICATION: The neighborhoods listed below submitted applications to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to request mitigation of speeding issues within the neighborhoods. For each neighborhood, HPW conducted investigations, developed a traffic calming plan, and presented the plan to residents. Input from the community was evaluated and the traffic calming plan was revised as appropriate. The attached neighborhood maps depict locations of the speed cushions recommended by HPW for each neighborhood. Based on the results of the traffic study and/or the consensus of public opinion supporting the installation of the traffic calming devices, HPW recommends that City Council adopt a motion approving the installation of permanent speed cushions in accordance with the City Code of Ordinances.

HISTORY: The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program is governed by Article XV of Chapter 45 of the City Code of Ordinances. The Program aims to reduce speeding and cut-through traffic problems and improve quality of life. The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program has worked with neighborhoods throughout the City to address speeding and cut-through traffic issues. Speed cushions have been installed in these neighborhoods. The Department is requesting the City Council to approve these speed cushions as permanent traffic calming devices. The speed cushions have been installed in various neighborhoods throughout the City in the last 18 months after meeting the requirements of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. Their locations are depicted on the neighborhood maps.

LOCATION:

Project ID	Project Name	Council District
6205-12	Mills Landing	A
6308-13	Springwoods-Section III	A
6401-14	Woodland Trails North	A
6105-11	Ridgecrest	A
6206-12	Inwood Forest & Inwood Townhomes	A

6009-10	Springwood/Timbercreek	A
6422-14	Landrum Elementary	A
6424-14	Moss Oaks II/Haddington	A
6522-15	Armstrong Acres	B
6103-11	Shepherd Park Plaza	C
6316-13	Rice Military	C
6428-14	Shepherd Forest	C
6207-12	Reedwood	D
6306-13	Sunnyside - Southern	D
6028-10	Shadow Lake	F
6009-10	Briarglen	G
6030-10	Oaklawn Fullerton	H
6549-15	Lindale Oaks	H
6106-11	Eastwood	I
6507-15	Shenandoah	J
6538-15	Sands Point	J
6108-11	Wild Heather	K
6115-11	Naomi Place	K
6204-12	Brentwood West	K

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2016-408; dated May 25, 2016

Amount of Funding:

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant operating impact is anticipated because of this project.

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
 Phone: (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

20KMN02 - Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) Permanent speed cushions

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/ JUSTIFICATION: The neighborhoods listed below submitted applications to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to request mitigation of speeding issues within the neighborhoods. For each neighborhood, HPW conducted investigations, developed a traffic calming plan, and presented the plan to residents. Input from the community was evaluated and the traffic calming plan was revised as appropriate. The attached neighborhood maps depict locations of the speed cushions recommended by HPW for each neighborhood. Based on the results of the traffic study and/or the consensus of public opinion supporting the installation of the traffic calming devices, HPW recommends that City Council adopt a motion approving the installation of permanent speed cushions in accordance with the City Code of Ordinances.

HISTORY: The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program is governed by Article XV of Chapter 45 of the City Code of Ordinances. The Program aims to reduce speeding and cut-through traffic problems and improve quality of life. The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program has worked with neighborhoods throughout the City to address speeding and cut-through traffic issues. Speed cushions have been installed in these neighborhoods. The Department is requesting the City Council to approve these speed cushions as permanent traffic calming devices. The speed cushions have been installed in various neighborhoods throughout the City in the last 18 months after meeting the requirements of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. Their locations are depicted on the neighborhood maps.

LOCATION:

Project ID	Project Name	Council District
6205-12	Mills Landing	A
6308-13	Springwoods-Section III	A
6401-14	Woodland Trails North	A
6105-11	Ridgecrest	A
6206-12	Inwood Forest & Inwood Townhomes	A
6009-10	Springwood/Timbercreek	A
6422-14	Landrum Elementary	A
6424-14	Moss Oaks II/Haddington	A
6522-15	Armstrong Acres	B
6103-11	Shepherd Park Plaza	C
6316-13	Rice Military	C
6428-14	Shepherd Forest	C
6207-12	Reedwood	D
6306-13	Sunnyside - Southern	D
6028-10	Shadow Lake	F
6009-10	Briarglen	G
6030-10	Oaklawn Fullerton	H
6549-15	Lindale Oaks	H
6106-11	Eastwood	I
6507-15	Shenandoah	J
6538-15	Sands Point	J
6108-11	Wild Heather	K
6115-11	Naomi Place	K
6204-12	Brentwood West	K

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
Director
Houston Public Works



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C, District J

Item Creation Date: 1/12/2018

20BPA01 Accept Work / BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$18,547,779.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - 54-inch Gravity Sewer Line - 0.14% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - 54-inch Gravity Sewer Line.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$18,547,779.51 or 0.14% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to improve the wastewater infrastructure by consolidating its wastewater lift station through flow diversion using a gravity sewer system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 14,720 linear feet of 54-inch gravity sewer trunk line including manholes and other appurtenances. This project was designed by S&B Infrastructure, LTD. with 1,020 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, LP. with an original Contract Amount of \$18,522,663.80.

LOCATION: The project is located along Renwick Drive. The project is bounded by Gulfton Drive in the north and North Braeswood Boulevard in the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 531A, E, J, N & S.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No(s) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 is \$18,547,779.51, an increase of \$25,115.71 or 0.14% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 8.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 8.01%. According to Office of Business

Opportunity, the participation was 6.76%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The scope of work for this project changed and therefore eliminated some of the work originally designated to be completed by goal credit subcontractor. This, in turn, prevented the Prime from meeting or exceeding the awarded M/WSBE contract goal of 8.01%. While the Contractor did not meet the M/WSBE goal, they did comply with the City's Good Faith Efforts policy by adding additional subcontractor's in an effort to meet the contract goal.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0100-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0474, dated 05-14-2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$22,154,500.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2396

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District J
Item Creation Date: 1/12/2018

20BPA01 Accept Work / BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - 54-inch Gravity Sewer Line.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$18,547,779.51 or 0.14% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to improve the wastewater infrastructure by consolidating its wastewater lift station through flow diversion using a gravity sewer system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 14,720 linear feet of 54-inch gravity sewer trunk line including manholes and other appurtenances. This project was designed by S&B Infrastructure, LTD. with 1,020 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, LP. with an original Contract Amount of \$18,522,663.80.

LOCATION: The project is located along Renwick Drive. The project is bounded by Gulfton Drive in the north and North Braeswood Boulevard in the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 531A, E, J, N & S.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No(s) 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 is \$18,547,779.51, an increase of \$25,115.71 or 0.14% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 8.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 8.01%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 6.76%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The scope of work for this project changed and therefore eliminated some of the work originally designated to be completed by goal credit subcontractor. This, in turn, prevented the Prime from meeting or exceeding the awarded M/WSBE contract goal of 8.01%. While the Contractor did not meet the M/WSBE goal, they did comply with the City's Good Faith Efforts policy by adding additional subcontractor's in an effort to meet the contract goal.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0100-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0474, dated 05-14-2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$22,154,500.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2396

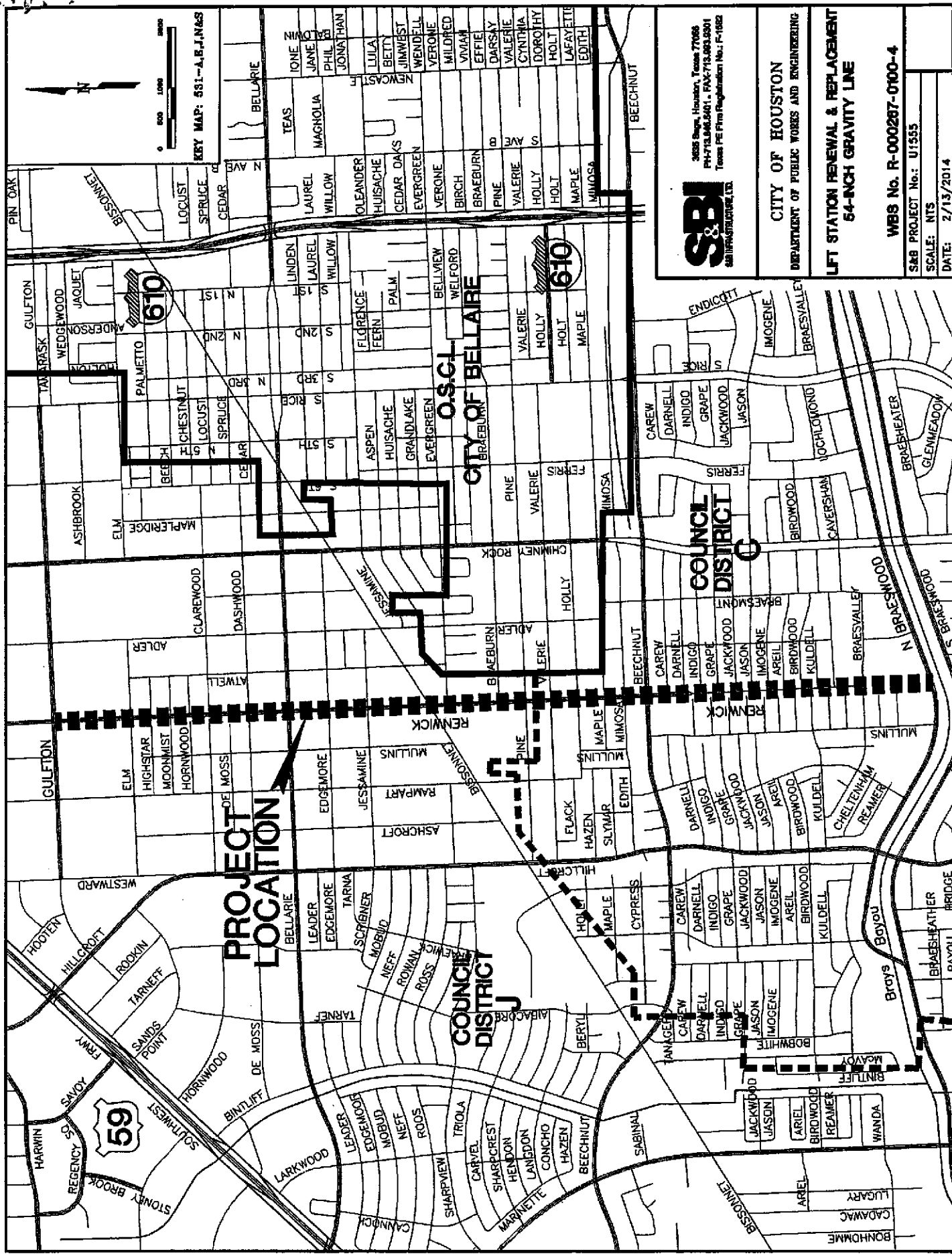
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Prior Council Action
Change Orders 1-5
OBO
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



KEY MAP: 531-A-E-J-N&S

SBI
 SBI INFRASTRUCTURE LTD.
 3625 Sage, Houston, Texas 77068
 PH: 713.865.6611 FAX: 713.865.6601
 Texas PE Firm Registration No. 14-1082

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

LFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT
64-INCH GRAVITY LINE

WBS No. R-000287-0100-4

S&B PROJECT No.: U1555
 SCALE: NTS
 DATE: 7/13/2014



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 2/12/2018

Parcel DY14-027; City of Houston v. Farren Family Holdings, L.P., et al; Cause No. 1077540; North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1B Project, WBS No. R-000536-0018-2; Legal Department File No. 081-14000670-09

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle condemnation proceedings styled City of Houston v. Farren Family Holdings L.P., et al., Cause No. 1077540, for acquisition of Parcel DY14-027; for **NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT ("Project") is part of a consolidation and closing of four wastewater treatment plants (Northgate Wastewater Treatment Plant, Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant, Northborough Wastewater Treatment Plant, and MUD 203 Wastewater Treatment Plant) and diverting the flow from those plants to Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant through a newly constructed 54" sewer line.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a sanitary easement containing 20,828 square feet of land from a parent tract containing 245,887 square feet of land ("Property") for the Project. The Property address is 0 Air Center Boulevard, and the Property is situated at the southeast corner of McAultry Road and Air Center Boulevard, immediately north of the Hardy Toll Road IAH Connector. The landowner is Farren Family Holdings, L.P., ("Landowner").

Houston Public Works attempted to negotiate the purchase of the Property with the Landowner but the Landowner rejected all offers. Subsequently, the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings. The Legal Department filed suit and cited and served all interested parties as required by law and scheduled the Special Commissioners' Hearing. A hearing was convened, and the Special Commissioners awarded \$58,359.80 for the land acquired and damages to the remainder property. Objections to the Amount of the Award of Special Commissioners' were filed by both the Landowner and the City of Houston.

After the Special Commissioners' hearing, the Landowner and the City of Houston entered into settlement negotiations. Landowner and the City of Houston agreed to fully settle the condemnation proceeding for an additional increase of \$6,640.20 above the amount of the Award

of Special Commissioners' for a final sum of \$65,000.00. All costs of the proceeding have been previously paid by the City of Houston.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to pay an additional \$6,640.20 to landowner, Farren Family Holdings, L.P., to settle this condemnation matter. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Fiscal Note: There is no anticipated operating and maintenance impact associated with this site acquisition.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2016-758 passed 10/05/2016,
Ordinance Number 2014-1128 passed 12/10/2014;
Motion No. 2017-0638 passed 10/18/2017

Amount of Funding:

\$6,640.20

Funds **previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2016-758** out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Steven Beard832-393-6295
Lisa Ketai.....832-393-6447

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet - corrected

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 2/12/2018

Parcel DY14-027; City of Houston v. Farren Family Holdings, L.P., et al; Cause No. 1077540; North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1B Project, WBS No. R-0005360018-2; Legal Department File No. 081-14000670-09

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to settle the condemnation matter *City of Houston v. Farren Family Holdings, L.P., et al*; Cause No. 1077540 for an additional \$6,640.20. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Background:

The NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT ("Project") is part of a consolidation and closing of four wastewater treatment plants (Northgate Wastewater Treatment Plant, Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant, Northborough Wastewater Treatment Plant, and MUD 203 Wastewater Treatment Plant) and diverting the flow from those plants to Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant through a newly constructed 54" sewer line.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a sanitary easement containing 20,828 square feet of land from a parent tract containing 245,887 square feet of land ("Property") for the Project. The Property address is 0 Air Center Boulevard, and the Property is situated at the southeast corner of McAulty Road and Air Center Boulevard, immediately north of the Hardy Toll Road IAH Connector. The landowner is Farren Family Holdings, L.P., ("Landowner").

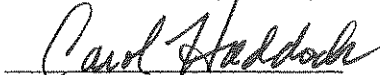
Houston Public Works attempted to negotiate the purchase of the Property with the Landowner but the Landowner rejected all offers. Subsequently, the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings. The Legal Department filed suit and cited and served all interested parties as required by law and scheduled the Special Commissioners' Hearing. A hearing was convened, and the Special Commissioners awarded \$58,359.80 for the land acquired and damages to the remainder property. Objections to the Amount of the Award of Special Commissioners' were filed by both the Landowner and the City of Houston.

After the Special Commissioners' hearing, the Landowner and the City of Houston entered into settlement negotiations. Landowner and the City of Houston agreed to fully settle the condemnation proceeding for an additional increase of \$6,640.20 above the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners' for a final sum of \$65,000.00. All costs of the proceeding have been previously paid by the City of Houston.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to pay an additional \$6,640.20 to landowner, Farren Family Holdings, L.P., to settle this condemnation matter. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Fiscal Note: There is not anticipated operating and maintenance impact associated with this site acquisition.


Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2016-758 passed 10/05/2016, Ordinance Number 2014-1128 passed 12/10/2014; Motion No. 2017-0638 passed 10/18/2017

Amount of Funding:

\$6,640.20; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2016-758 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ...832-393-6216
Steven Beard.....832-393-6295
Lisa Ketai 832-393-6447
Judith Ramsey 832-393-6468



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 2/16/2018

LGL Parcel LY14-009; City of Houston v. Manzar Olya, Cause No. 1047785; Mayfair Park Area Drainage Improvements Project; WBS/CIP No. M-000126-0077-2-01; Legal Department File No. 055-1400001-002.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle condemnation proceedings styled City of Houston v. Manzar Olya, et al, Cause No. 1047785, for acquisition of Parcel of LY14-009 for **MAYFAIR PARK AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT - DISTRICT K - VACANT**

Background:

The Mayfair Park Area Drainage Improvements Project provides for the design, engineering and construction of a detention pond and a 42-inch underground storm sewer system to be used in connection with a Harris County Flood Control District channel. The project is required to address storm water drainage problems and alleviate flooding in the Mayfair Park area of the City.

The City of Houston ("City") is acquiring a fee simple title in and to a vacant parcel of land containing 2.472 acres from a parent tract containing 14.333 acres for the detention pond component of the project. The property is owned by Manzar Olya ("Landowner") and is located at the 5700 block of Anderson Road, north of Beltway 8 and east of West Fuqua. The parent tract has frontage on South Beltway 8. Unable to negotiate a purchase for the needed land, Houston Public Works ("HPW") referred the matter to the Legal Department and eminent domain proceedings to acquire the property were commenced by the City against the Landowners, collectively, "Parties".

A Commissioners Hearing took place on December 1, 2014. The Parties appraisals were presented to the Commissioners as follows:

Landowner's Appraisal Valuation: \$ 915,272.00
City's Appraisal Valuation: \$ 177,670.00

At the hearing the Commissioners awarded the Landowner the following:

Commissioners Award:\$ 215,000.00

The award was approved by HPW and funded by Mot. No. 2015-0234 and deposited into the registry of the Court. However, the Landowner filed an objection to the Award.

The Parties were ordered by the Court to attend mediation and, subject to Council approval, Olya agreed to resolve the matter for an additional payment of \$335,000.00 to the Landowner.

Proposed Additional Compensation: \$ 335,000.00
Proposed Total Compensation to Landowner: \$ 550,000.00

Fiscal Note: There is not anticipated operating and maintenance impact associated with this site acquisition.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2013-0006, passed 1/2/13;
Ordinance Number 2014-184, passed 3/5/14;
Motion Number 2015-0234, passed 4/8/15.

Amount of Funding:

\$335,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2013-0006 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage Fund DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard 832-393-6295
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Lisa Ketai 832-393-6447
Judith Ramsey 832-393-6468

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 2/16/2018

LGL Parcel LY14-009; City of Houston v. Manzar Olya, Cause No. 1047785; Mayfair Park Area Drainage Improvements Project; WBS/CIP No. M-000126-0077-2-01; Legal Department File No. 055-1400001-002.

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works to settle condemnation matter of Parcel LY14-009; owner, Manzar Sheikh Olya, et al, Cause No. 1047785, **MAYFAIR PARK AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT - DISTRICT K - VACANT**

Background:

The Mayfair Park Area Drainage Improvements Project provides for the design, engineering and construction of a detention pond and a 42-inch underground storm sewer system to be used in connection with a Harris County Flood Control District channel. The project is required to address storm water drainage problems and alleviate flooding in the Mayfair Park area of the City.

The City of Houston ("City") is acquiring a fee simple title in and to a vacant parcel of land containing 2.472 acres from a parent tract containing 14.333 acres for the detention pond component of the project. The property is owned by Manzar Olya ("Landowner") and is located at the 5700 block of Anderson Road, north of Beltway 8 and east of West Fuqua. The parent tract has frontage on South Beltway 8. Unable to negotiate a purchase for the needed land, Houston Public Works ("HPW") referred the matter to the Legal Department and eminent domain proceedings to acquire the property were commenced by the City against the Landowners, collectively, "Parties".

A Commissioners Hearing took place on December 1, 2014. The Parties appraisals were presented to the Commissioners as follows:

Landowner's Appraisal Valuation: \$ 915,272.00
City's Appraisal Valuation: \$ 177,670.00

At the hearing the Commissioners awarded the Landowner the following:

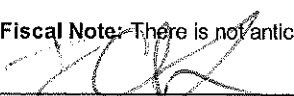
Commissioners Award:\$ 215,000.00

The award was approved by HPW and funded by Mot. No. 2015-0234 and deposited into the registry of the Court. However, the Landowner filed an objection to the Award.


The Parties were ordered by the Court to attend mediation and, subject to Council approval, Olya agreed to resolve the matter for an additional payment of \$335,000.00 to the Landowner.

Proposed Additional Compensation: \$ 335,000.00
Proposed Total Compensation to Landowner: \$ 550,000.00

Fiscal Note: There is no anticipated operating and maintenance impact associated with this site acquisition.



Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2013-0006, passed 1/2/13;
Ordinance Number 2014-184, passed 3/5/14;
Motion Number 2015-0234, passed 4/8/15.

Amount of Funding:

\$335,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2013-0006 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage Fund DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard 832-393-6295
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Lisa Ketai 832-393-6447
Judith Ramsey 832-393-6468



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 2/16/2018

20MRH20/108 Inch Water Line (from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield)/KY17-019

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works to purchase Parcel KY17-019, located at O. Frank Road, owned by Harris County Flood Control District, for the Easement Acquisitions for **108-INCH WATER LINE (From MILNER ROAD TO ALDINE WESTFIELD ROAD) PROJECT - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: PURCHASE of Parcel KY17-019, located at 0 Frank Road for the Easement Acquisitions for 108-inch Water Line (from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road) Project. WBS S-000900-0157-2

Owner: Harris County Flood Control District

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel KY17-019.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Easement Acquisitions for 108-inch Water Line (from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road) Project provides treated surface water throughout the City and also several water authority jurisdictions throughout the Houston area including, North Harris County Regional Water Authority) and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority.

The City will acquire 17,628 square feet in easement out of vacant land. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Michael J. Urban, MAI, SRA. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel KY17-019 (Easement)

LAND

17,628 square feet @ \$8.25 PSF x 50%.....	\$72,716.00®
Title Policy and Services.....	\$ 1,685.00
TOTAL AMOUNT.....	\$74,401.00

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2016-758)

Contact Information:

Darrin Ward
Acting Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3154

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 2/16/2018

20MRH20/108 Inch Water Line (from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield)/KY17-019

Agenda Item#:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: PURCHASE of Parcel KY17-019, located at 0 Frank Road for the Easement Acquisitions for 108-inch Water Line (from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road) Project.
WBS S-000900-0157-2

Owner: Harris County Flood Control District

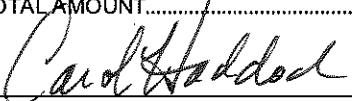
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel KY17-019.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Easement Acquisitions for 108-inch Water Line (from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road) Project provides treated surface water throughout the City and also several water authority jurisdictions throughout the Houston area including, North Harris County Regional Water Authority) and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority.

The City will acquire 17,628 square feet in easement out of vacant land. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Michael J. Urban, MAI, SRA. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel KY17-019 (Easement)

LAND	
17,628 square feet @ \$8.25 PSF x 50%.....	\$72,716.00®
Title Policy and Services.....	\$ 1,685.00
TOTAL AMOUNT.....	\$74,401.00



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2016-758)

Contact Information:
Darrin Ward
Acting Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3154

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Field notes and map
Location Map
Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/27/2018

H26577 - eDiscovery License Code - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

TEQSYS, INC to approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$93,350.45 through the Texas Department of Information Resources for a License Code to increase eDiscovery software user capacity for the Legal Department - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

S17-H26577 - Approve Spending Authority in an amount not to exceed \$93,350.45 for the purchase of a license code to increase the user capacity of the eDiscovery software from TEQSYS, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the City of Houston Legal Department.

Specific Explanation

The City Attorney and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$93,350.45** for the purchase of a license code to increase the current user capacity of the eDiscovery software through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the City of Houston Legal Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct **Teqsys, Inc.**

This purchase will renew the software subscription for an additional 12 months and increase the process capacity from 200GB to 300GB.

The Veritas Clearwell eDiscovery platform allows attorneys and staff to defend the City in litigation and Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) requests by providing electronic legal holds, document collections, analysis, review, and production. This software technology is exceeding expectations in streamlining the process for responding to requests for information and discovery requests in litigation matters. The software is also effectively providing ARA and Legal a solution supporting the City's obligation to search for, review, and provide requested documents.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Legal Department

Amount of Funding:

\$93,350.45 - Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Henri Merceron, Division Manager	LGL	(832) 393-6297

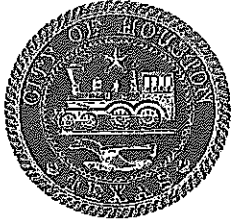
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Legal sign off cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/10/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/27/2018

H26577 - eDiscovery License Code - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

S17-H26577 - Approve Spending Authority in an amount not to exceed \$93,350.45 for the purchase of a license code to increase the user capacity of the eDiscovery software from TEQSYS, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the City of Houston Legal Department.

Specific Explanation

The City Attorney and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$93,350.45 for the purchase of a license code to increase the current user capacity of the eDiscovery software through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the City of Houston Legal Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct Teqsys, Inc.

This purchase will renew the software subscription for an additional 12 months and increase the process capacity from 200GB to 300GB.

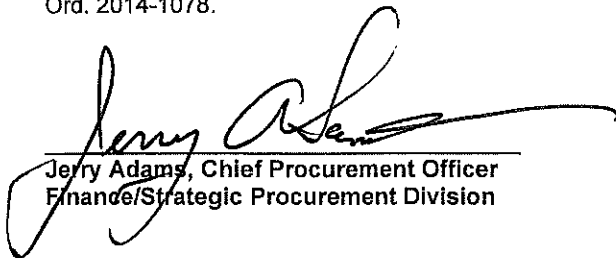
The Veritas Clearwell eDiscovery platform allows attorneys and staff to defend the City in litigation and Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) requests by providing electronic legal holds, document collections, analysis, review, and production. This software technology is exceeding expectations in streamlining the process for responding to requests for information and discovery requests in litigation matters. The software is also effectively providing ARA and Legal a solution supporting the City's obligation to search for, review, and provide requested documents.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Legal Department

Amount of Funding:

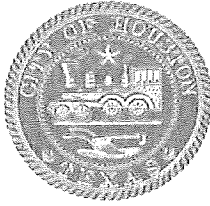
\$93,350.45 - Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Marlin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Henri Merceron, Division Manager	LGL	(832) 393-6297

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Funding Information</u>	Financial Information
<u>Cooperative Purchase Request</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/10/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/27/2018

eDiscovery License Code - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

H26577 - Approve Spending Authority in an amount not to exceed \$93,350.45 for the purchase of a license code to increase the user capacity of the eDiscovery software from TEQSYS, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the City of Houston Legal Department.

Specific Explanation

The City Attorney and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$93,350.45 for the purchase of a license code to increase the current user capacity of the eDiscovery software through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the City of Houston Legal Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct Teqsys, Inc.

This purchase will renew the software subscription for an additional 12 months and increase the process capacity from 200GB to 300GB.

The Veritas Clearwell eDiscovery platform allows attorneys and staff to defend the City in litigation and Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) requests by providing electronic legal holds, document collections, analysis, review, and production. This software technology is exceeding expectations in streamlining the process for responding to requests for information and discovery requests in litigation matters. The software is also effectively providing ARA and Legal a solution supporting the City's obligation to search for, review, and provide requested documents.

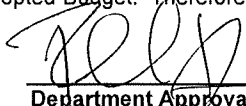
Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division



Department Approval Authority Signature
Ronald C. Lewis

Amount of Funding:

\$93,350.45 - Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Henri Merceron Division Manager	LGL	(832) 393-6297

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Funding Information</u>	Financial Information
<u>Cooperative Purchase Request</u>	Backup Material
<u>Quote</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2017

DR4332 PWE 014 Part 2- AquaTECTURE, LLC - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

AQUATECTURE, LLC for approval of payment to address Emergency Disaster Recovery Activities because of Hurricane Harvey for Wastewater Clarifier Trailer for Houston Public Works \$1,420,125.00 - Disaster Recovery Fund-CUS

Background:

SPD-MLK-09102017-001 PART 2 - Approve payment to AquaTECTURE, LLC to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for wastewater clarifier trailer in an amount not to exceed \$1,420,125.00 for the Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **AquaTECTURE, LLC** for wastewater clarifier trailer in an amount not to exceed **\$1,420,125.00** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

The EPO covers provisions for the rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers with the intended purpose of providing treatment of total suspended solids and turbidity. These trailers will be staffed by licensed, qualified operators who are employees of AquaTECTURE, LLC wholly-owned subsidiary, waterTalent LLC. AquaTECTURE, LLC was selected for best quality of service. They provide wastewater collections system that can be delivered to regional wastewater treatment plant and prevent sanitary sewer overflows, thus preventing a public safety and health hazard.

This is the final payment to AquaTECTURE, LLC in the amount of \$1,420,125.00. Partial payment to AquaTECTURE, LLC was previously approved on 1/03/2018 Motion 2018-0008 in the amount of \$516,125.00.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement

from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$1,420,125.00

Disaster Recovery Fund-CUS
Fund 8386

Contact Information:

Martin King - **Phone:** 832-393-8705

Brian Blum - **Phone:** 832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2017

DR4332 PWE 014 Part 2- AquaTECTURE, LLC - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

Background:

SPD-MLK-09102017-001 PART 2 - Approve payment to AquaTECTURE, LLC to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for wastewater clarifier trailer in an amount not to exceed \$1,420,125.00 for the Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to AquaTECTURE, LLC for wastewater clarifier trailer in an amount not to exceed \$1,420,125.00 to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

The EPO covers provisions for the rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers with the intended purpose of providing treatment of total suspended solids and turbidity. These trailers will be staffed by licensed, qualified operators who are employees of AquaTECTURE, LLC wholly-owned subsidiary, waterTalent LLC. AquaTECTURE, LLC was selected for best quality of service. They provide wastewater collections system that can be delivered to regional wastewater treatment plant and prevent sanitary sewer overflows, thus preventing a public safety and health hazard.

This is the final payment to AquaTECTURE, LLC in the amount of \$1,420,125.00. Partial payment to AquaTECTURE, LLC was previously approved on 1/03/2018 Motion 2018-0008 in the amount of \$516,125.00.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

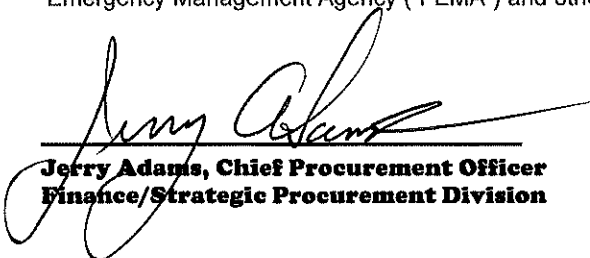
OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$1,420,125.00
 Disaster Recovery Fund-CUS
 Fund 8386

Contact Information:

Martin King - Phone: 832-393-8705

Brian Blum - Phone: 832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Certificate of Insurance

Affidavit Of Ownership

Emergency Purchase Justification

Fair Campaign Ordinance

Quote 1 EPO SPD-MLK-09102017-001

PO Addendum

Tax report

Invoice #00775

Invoice#00776

Invoice#00777

Invoice#00778

Purchase Requisition Second

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26109 – Chemicals, Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulants –
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

GEO SPECIALTY CHEMICALS, INC for Supply of Chemicals, Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulants for Houston Public Works - 5 Years - \$16,555,065.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 27, 2017 for S12-S26109 – Approve an award to GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$16,555,065.00 for the supply of inorganic metal salt coagulants chemicals for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc.** on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed **\$16,555,065.00** for the supply of inorganic metal salt coagulant chemicals (aluminum chlorohydrate and polyaluminum chloride) to the City of Houston Water Treatment Plants for Houston Public Works. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, **for a 60-month period** upon approval of City Council. Inorganic metal salt coagulant chemicals are imperative to the potable drinking water purification process as promulgated by state and Federal mandates and standards to preserve and protect the public's health and safety.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-one bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and five bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc.	\$16,555,065.00
2. Gulbrandsen Technologies, Inc.	\$17,540,315.00
3. Pencoco, Inc.	\$23,539,500.00
4. Brenntag Southwest, Inc.	\$23,815,975.00
5. Chemtrade Chemicals US, LLC.	\$36,000,000.00

This award consists of inorganic metal salt coagulant chemicals, aluminum chlorohydrate aka ACH (est. 11,000,000 lbs. annually) and polyaluminum chloride aka PACL (est. 24,000,000 lbs. annually), will be utilized on a daily and contingency basis by the Department's Drinking Water Operations Branch (DWOB) to extract organic compounds, dirt, contaminants and other particles from raw water influent.

In addition, ACH has also proven highly effective at reducing DWOB's overall raw water treatment costs. an estimated \$540,000.00 savings.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This best value bid was issued as a goal oriented contract with a 11% goal for M/WBE participation. **GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc.** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
EH Transport, Inc.	Transportation	\$1,821,057.15

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,777,417.00	\$14,777,648.00	\$16,555,065.00

Amount of Funding:

\$16,555,065.00 -Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

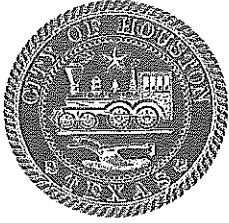
Description **Tvne**

Description:

RCA#S26109-GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc

Type:

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26109 – Chemicals, Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulants – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 27, 2017 for S12-S26109 – Approve an award to GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$16,555,065.00 for the supply of inorganic metal salt coagulants chemicals for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc.** on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed **\$16,555,065.00** for the supply of inorganic metal salt coagulant chemicals (aluminum chlorohydrate and polyaluminum chloride) to the City of Houston Water Treatment Plants for Houston Public Works. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, for a **60-month period** upon approval of City Council. Inorganic metal salt coagulant chemicals are imperative to the potable drinking water purification process as promulgated by state and Federal mandates and standards to preserve and protect the public’s health and safety.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-one bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website and five bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc.	\$16,555,065.00
2. Gulbrandsen Technologies, Inc.	\$17,540,315.00
3. Pencco, Inc.	\$23,539,500.00
4. Brenntag Southwest, Inc.	\$23,815,975.00
5. Chemtrade Chemicals US, LLC.	\$36,000,000.00

This award consists of inorganic metal salt coagulant chemicals, aluminum chlorohydrate aka ACH (est. 11,000,000 lbs. annually) and polyaluminum chloride aka PACL (est. 24,000,000 lbs. annually), will be utilized on a daily and contingency basis by the Department's Drinking Water Operations Branch (DWOB) to extract organic compounds, dirt, contaminants and other particles from raw water influent. In addition, ACH has also proven highly effective at reducing DWOB’s overall raw water treatment costs, an estimated \$540,0000.00 savings.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This best value bid was issued as a goal oriented contract with a 11% goal for M/WBE participation. **GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc.** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
EH Transport, Inc.	Transportation	\$1,821,057.15

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,777,417.00	\$14,777,648.00	\$16,555,065.00

Amount of Funding:

\$16,555,065.00 -Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Bid tab

Backup Material

Affidavit

Backup Material

Conflict of Interest

Backup Material

Fair Campaign Ordinance

Backup Material

Funding

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N26381 – Trailer Mounted Odor Control System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

HOWDEN ROOTS, LLC for Trailer Mounted Odor Control System for Houston Public Works
\$227,613.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal bids received for S63-N26381 – Approve an award to Howden Roots, LLC. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$227,613.00 for the purchase, delivery, and installation of a trailer mounted odor control system for Houston Public Works

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Howden Roots, LLC. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$227,613.00 to furnish, deliver, and install a trailer mounted odor control system for Houston Public Works, West District Waste Water Treatment Plant, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ninety-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below:

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>BID TOTAL</u>
1.	Howden Roots, LLC.	\$227,613.00
2.	Technology International, Inc.	\$274,995.00

Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Purchasing Division canvassed the City's registered vendor data base, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of service/equipment needed. As a result, ten potential bidders were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential respondents advised that they could not compete with manufacturers or their system did not meet the specifications as advertised.

This purchase consists of a trailer mounted odor control system and associated equipment/services for Houston Public Works, West District Waste Water Treatment Plant, located at 255 Isolde, Houston, TX 77079. The odor control system will be used to mitigate sewer odors from a large incoming 60" sewer-line and from the plant's onsite lift station. The proposed equipment would potentially reduce the hydrogen sulfide gaseous concentration at the plant's fence line below 0.08 ppm averaged over a 30-minute period as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish, deliver, and install a trailer mounted odor control system and associated equipment. Materials and workmanship shall be warranted for 12 months after start-up and the life expectancy of the odor control system is 12-15 years. The contractor shall have 12 months to furnish, deliver and install the trailer mounted odor control system after receipt of the City of Houston Purchase Order.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Howden Roots, LLC. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$227,613.00 – Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA - Howden Roots LLC
OBO Waiver

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N26381 – Trailer Mounted Odor Control System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

Formal bids received for S63-N26381 – Approve an award to Howden Roots, LLC. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$227,613.00 for the purchase, delivery, and installation of a trailer mounted odor control system for Houston Public Works

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Howden Roots, LLC. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$227,613.00 to furnish, deliver, and install a trailer mounted odor control system for Houston Public Works, West District Waste Water Treatment Plant, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ninety-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below:

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>BID TOTAL</u>
1.	Howden Roots, LLC.	\$227,613.00
2.	Technology International, Inc.	\$274,995.00

Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Purchasing Division canvassed the City's registered vendor data base, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of service/equipment needed. As a result, ten potential bidders were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential respondents advised that they could not compete with manufacturers or their system did not meet the specifications as advertised.

This purchase consists of a trailer mounted odor control system and associated equipment/services for Houston Public Works, West District Waste Water Treatment Plant, located at 255 Isolde, Houston, TX 77079. The odor control system will be used to mitigate sewer odors from a large incoming 60" sewer-line and from the plant's onsite lift station. The proposed equipment would potentially reduce the hydrogen sulfide gaseous concentration at the plant's fence line below 0.08 ppm averaged over a 30-minute period as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish, deliver, and install a trailer mounted odor control system and associated equipment. Materials and workmanship shall be warranted for 12 months after start-up and the life expectancy of the odor control system is 12-15 years. The contractor shall have 12 months to furnish, deliver and install the trailer mounted odor control system after receipt of the City of Houston Purchase Order.

Hire Houston First:

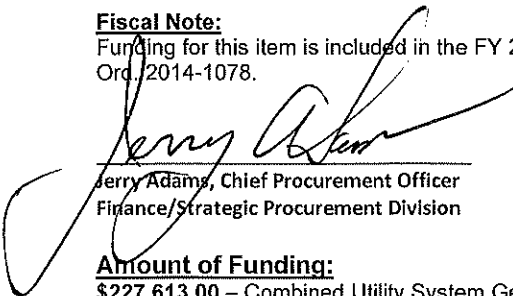
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Howden Roots, LLC. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$227,613.00 – Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

<u>NAME:</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>	<u>PHONE</u>
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A - Campaign Finance Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Award Recommendation Letter</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Information</u>	Financial Information

RECEIVED



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 08/23/17 2. Requesting Department: Public Works and Engineering 3. Solicitation Number: New Contract

4. Solicitation Name: Trailer Mounted Odor Control System 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 197,099.82

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

The trailer mounted odor control system will be used for the reduction in H2S gaseous concentration at fence line to below based in accordance with TCEQ Regulatory Requirements of 0.00 ppm averaged over a 30-minute period at the West District Waste Water Treatment Plant. This is in response to Citizen Request WO 1255300 pertaining to multiple odor complaints.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes No B. Previous contract number: N/A

C. Goal on last contract N/A D. Was goal met? Yes No

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes No

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

The vendor will fabricate a unique odor control system consisting of a mobile trailer mounted with centrifugal fans, VFD controls, and piping that will be implanted into manholes at various treatment plants. This specialized equipment will require assembling at the plant by the vendor's technical personnel and will require sharing of knowledge (training) with City personnel.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes No

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: N/A

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes No If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes No

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes No F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

8/23/17
Date

Department Director or Designee

9/5/17
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	9/11/17	NON-DIVISIBLE	W-814
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/5/2018

HCD18-20 Near Northside Judge Hernandez Tunnel

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, to increase the scope of work and to allow the transfer of \$87,381.00 of Federal Community Block Grant Disaster Relief Program - Non-Housing Activities Round 2.2 Funds from the Project Delivery Budget Category to the Engineering/Architectural Services Budget Category to assist with the rehabilitation of the Hernandez Tunnel and adjacent streets and storm water mitigation infrastructure, located in Houston, Texas near the intersection of North Main Street and Burnett Street - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department requests City Council approval of an amendment to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (Authority) to complete Phase II of the Near Northside Judge Hernandez Tunnel Project, located in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number 21. This amendment allows for the transfer of \$87,381.00 in Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery 2.2 (CDBG-DR2) funds from the project delivery activity to engineering/architectural services to increase the overall construction budget from \$1,373,518.00 to \$1,460,899.00. No additional Authority or City funds will be contributed. The increase is needed to facilitate completion of Phase II of the tunnel project, update the scope of work, and provide construction management oversight.

On December 10, 2014, Council approved the allocation of \$11,986,000.00 million in CDBG-DR2 infrastructure funding for a Near Northside drainage improvement project that included Phase I reconstruction of the Judge Hernandez Tunnel. On April 19, 2017, Council amended the CDBG-DR Grant Agreement to fund Phase II improvements, which will take place on North Main Street from Brooks Street to 245 feet south of the Hernandez Tunnel. The proposed improvements include pavement resurfacing consisting of the top two inches of the asphalt pavement, concrete wall surface repairs, pedestrian railing replacements, graffiti removal, anti-graffiti coating, cleaning and sealing joints and cracks, and a safety lighting and warning system.

The Authority agrees to assign a Construction Manager to manage and oversee Phase II construction, including advertising and bidding the project, contract award preparation, and inspection oversight. The City will assume ownership, maintenance, and repairs upon completion and acceptance of the project. As an additional community benefit, a mural on both sides of the southern entrance will be designed and the installation managed by the Greater Northside Management District.

Construction is scheduled for July 2018 – December 2018. The term of the Agreement shall end on the date of Project completion, as determined by the City's agreement with the GLO, as amended, unless terminated as provided in the Agreement.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 20, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

-

Prior Council Action:

12/10/2014

12/10/2014 (O) **2014-1081**

04/19/2017 (O) 2017-0266

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/5/2018

HCD18-20a Near Northside Judge Hernandez Tunnel

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department requests City Council approval of an amendment to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (Authority) to complete Phase II of the Near Northside Judge Hernandez Tunnel Project, located in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number 21. This amendment allows for the transfer of \$87,381.00 in Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery 2.2 (CDBG-DR2) funds from the project delivery activity to engineering/architectural services to increase the overall construction budget from \$1,373,518.00 to \$1,460,899.00. No additional Authority or City funds will be contributed. The increase is needed to facilitate completion of Phase II of the tunnel project, update the scope of work, and provide construction management oversight.

On December 10, 2014, Council approved the allocation of \$11,986,000.00 million in CDBG-DR2 infrastructure funding for a Near Northside drainage improvement project that included Phase I reconstruction of the Judge Hernandez Tunnel. On April 19, 2017, Council amended the CDBG-DR Grant Agreement to fund Phase II improvements, which will take place on North Main Street from Brooks Street to 245 feet south of the Hernandez Tunnel. The proposed improvements include pavement resurfacing consisting of the top two inches of the asphalt pavement, concrete wall surface repairs, pedestrian railing replacements, graffiti removal, anti-graffiti coating, cleaning and sealing joints and cracks, and a safety lighting and warning system.

The Authority agrees to assign a Construction Manager to manage and oversee Phase II construction, including advertising and bidding the project, contract award preparation, and inspection oversight. The City will assume ownership, maintenance, and repairs upon completion and acceptance of the project. As an additional community benefit, a mural on both sides of the southern entrance will be designed and the installation managed by the Greater Northside Management District.

Construction is scheduled for July 2018 – December 2018. The term of the Agreement shall end on the date of Project completion, as determined by the City's agreement with the GLO, as amended, unless terminated as provided in the Agreement.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 20, 2018.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland", written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/10/2014 (O) 2014-1081

4/19/2017 (O) 2017-266

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2018

HHD - The University of Texas Health Science Center at
Houston Routine Screening - Funding

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0676, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and **THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON** for Routine HIV Screening Services - \$156,974.87 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing an increase to the maximum contract amount of a contract between the City of Houston and the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston for Routine HIV Screening services from \$118,501.00 to \$275,475.87. The term of the contract is from date of countersignature to December 31, 2018.

Under this contract The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston provides routine HIV opt-out screening services at area Memorial Hermann Hospital System emergency rooms. The routine screening program increases HHD's capacity to test the general population and screen those that may not normally be tested. The target population includes all individuals accessing emergency services within the Memorial Hospital system, ages 18-65. The existing protocol is ACTS (Assess, Consent, Test, Support). Once a newly-positive individual is identified, HHD will ensure follow-up including notification of results, performance of Partner Counseling and Referral Services as well as linkage to HIV primary care services. In 2015, 99,462 individuals were tested. Of those, 1059 were HIV positive and received the follow-up services.

This contract was amended in December of 2016 to extend the term for one year. At that time, the maximum contract amount was inadvertently increased by \$39,500 in SAP, however this increase was not included in the ordinance and therefore not approved.

HHD is including the \$39,500.00 in the new maximum contract amount. HHD does not receive the Notice of Award (NOA) from the CDC until mid-December or later which does not allow enough time to certify the funds and place the item on the agenda before the contract expires on December 31. In the future HHD will request that the contract contain a clause to extend the termination date on the contract by 90 days. This will enable HHD to receive the NOA from the CDC, certify the funds and seek City Council approval before the contract expires.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Amount of Funding:

\$39,500.00 – Allocation for FY17 (7/1/2016-8/30/2017)
\$58,737.44 – Allocation for FY18 (7/1/2017-6/30/2018)
\$58,737.43 – Allocation for FY19 (7/1/2018-12/31/2018)

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

2017-0957 (12/13/2017)

Amount of Funding:

\$156,974.87 – Federal
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2018

HHD - Harris Health System Routine Screening Contract

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT, d/b/a HARRIS HEALTH SYSTEM**, for routine HIV Screening Services; providing a maximum contract amount - \$290,208.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Hospital District, d/b/a Harris Health System, for routine HIV screening services. The total project period is from January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. The maximum contract amount is \$290,208.00.

Under this contract The Harris Health System provides routine HIV opt-out screening services at area Harris Health System emergency rooms and clinics. The routine screening program increases HHD's capacity to test the general population and screen those that may not normally be tested. The target population includes all individuals accessing emergency services within the Harris Health System, ages 18-65. The existing protocol is ACTS (Assess, Consent, Test, Support). Once a newly positive individual is identified, HHD will ensure follow-up including notification of results, performance of Partner Counseling and Referral Services as well as linkage to HIV primary care services.

The coordinated effort of this provider facilitates the process of diagnosing and treating HIV/STD in the Houston area.

The Harris Health System tested 99,462 patients in 2015 and 103,263 patients in 2016, surpassing its yearly goal of 90,000.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	FY19	Total Amount
Houston Health Department	\$24,184.00	\$266,024.00	\$290,208.00

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount of Funding:

Maximum Contract Amount: \$290,208.00
Federal Government Grant - Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal - Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - SafeClear Amended Contracts - #3 ORD revised

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amended and restated SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement Form to be executed by the City of Houston and each of the following contractors: **LOUIS MATTHEW TEAL, dba HUMBLE TOWING SERVICE; NORTH HOUSTON MOTORS, INC, dba NORTH HOUSTON MOTORS; T & T MOTORS, INC, dba A ALL NITE WRECKER; UNIFIED AUTO WORKS PAINT & BODY, INC, dba UNIFIED AUTO WORKS; CANNINO WEST, INC, dba BEST TOW; C.M. WRECKER SERVICE, INC, dba FIESTA WRECKER SERVICE; RBEX, INC, dba APPLE TOWING CO.; MILAM STREET AUTO STORAGE, INC, dba FAST TOW; STERLING INTEREST INVESTMENTS, INC, dba ELITE COLLISION CENTER; ALLIED COLLISION CENTER, INC; K. T. L. ENTERPRISES INC, dba SAFE TOW; DWIGHT CANNON, dba D.C. WRECKER; CORPORATE AUTO SERVICES, INC, dba MILLER'S AUTO & BODY REPAIR; HOUSTON AUTO TECH, INC, dba HOUSTON AUTO TECH; and SIBERIA HOUSTON LNA LLC d/b/a EXPRO AUTO COLLISION;** authorizing the Mayor to execute a first amended and restated SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement with each operator

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance amending and approving First Amended and Restated SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement form and authorizing the Mayor and the Chief of Police to sign all of the First Amended and Restated SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Services Agreements as listed below.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a form Agreement to amend and restate the freeway towing agreements of the SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Program and authorizing the Mayor and Chief of Police to sign the amended form agreements.

The SafeClear™ Program was implemented in 2005 to remove wrecked, stalled or other police towed vehicles from the City's freeways in a safe and expedited manner. From 2005 until 2011, motorists whose vehicles stalled or were disabled on the shoulders of the freeways were towed to a nearby safe place at no charge, with funding provided by the City. In 2015, the City of Houston

entered into new agreements with selected tow operators to participate in the SafeClear™ Program. However, no money was appropriated or allocated by the City to pay for these tows; the stalled vehicle owners were responsible to directly pay the SafeClear™ operator for the tow at a rate of \$60 per tow as regulated by City Ordinance.

The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) proposes to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Houston to use a Federal Highway Administration grant from the Texas Department of Transportation to provide free towing services again for certain vehicles stalled on freeways within the City of Houston. The City will provide towing services by using current SafeClear™ operators. SafeClear™ operators will be paid per tow using the grant funds from the H-GAC Intergovernmental Agreement. The fees paid to each SafeClear™ operator will be determined by the number of qualified tows and may vary for each SafeClear™ operator. The H-GAC grant will also reimburse for the City's costs of administration of the stalled vehicle towing program. On February 13, 2018, HPD made a presentation to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee, a copy of which can be viewed at <http://www.houstontx.gov/council/committees/publicsafety.html>.

Listed below are the SafeClear™ tow operators whose SafeClear™ agreements will be amended and restated to incorporate the scope of services stipulated in the H-GAC Interlocal Agreement.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Siberia Houston INA LLC | 7. Fiesta Wrecker | 12. Houston Auto Tech Inc. |
| 2. Corporate Auto Services | Service | 13. Milam Street Auto |
| 3. KTL Enterprises Inc DBA Safe Tow | 8. Cannino West Inc. | Storage Inc |
| 4. Allied Collision & auto Repair Inc | 9. Unified Auto Works | 14. Dwight Cannon dba DC |
| 5. Sterling Interest Investments Inc | 10. North Houston | Wrecker |
| 6. Louis Matthew Teal dba Humble | Motors Inc | 15. RBex Inc dba Apple |
| Towing Service | 11. T&T Motors, Inc. | Towing Co |

DBE-Requirements: The H-GAC Agreement requires a goal of 23% DBE participation in its third party contracting opportunities. Prior to executing SafeClear™ Agreements, the above-named tow operators, if not DBE certified, will be required to identify DBE sub-contractors to meet the goal. The DBE participation will be monitored for compliance by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Amount of Funding:

\$5,011,358
Federal/State/Local – Pass Through Fund
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO/Deputy Director (713) 308-1708
Clifton Journet, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District B, District C, District D, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/9/2018

PRD - HISD ILA for ASAP

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** in the amount of \$180,000.00 in Community Block Grant Funds for the administration of the 2018 After-School Achievement Program **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; I - GALLEGOS and K - VACANT**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests approval of an agreement with Houston Independent School District to award funding for the operation of after-school programs at the 9 schools listed below. Each school will be awarded \$20,000 for the 2018 After-School Achievement Program (ASAP).

School	Council District
1. Coop Elementary School	B
2. Edison Middle School	I
3. Hobby Elementary School	K
4. Key Middle School	B
5. Pleasantville Elementary School	B
6. Ross Elementary School	B
7. Scroggins Elementary School	B
8. Tinsley Elementary School	C
9. Woodson K-8 Academy	D

A request for proposal was posted on the HPARD website and mailed to area schools, non-profit organizations and past program applicants. Interested applicants are required to attend at least one of seven application workshops to be eligible for funding. Applications were due by 5:00 p.m. on Monday, November 20, 2017. HPARD received a total of 13 applications. Staff reviewed proposals for compliance with minimum standards, and the qualifying proposals were read and scored by a team of volunteers with professional experience in grant writing, juvenile justice, school administration and/or financial accounting.

The request for proposal was issued for a one (1) year period (January – December 2018) with a possibility of an additional one (1) year renewal option at the discretion of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, and the availability of funding. The minimum grant amount is \$20,000 and

the maximum is \$30,000. Funding is determined based upon a rate of \$1,000 per child with a minimum average daily attendance of 20 to 30 students per site. All recipients are required to commit minimum matching funds of \$10,000 cash and \$10,000 in-kind.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

\$180,000
Federal Gov - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

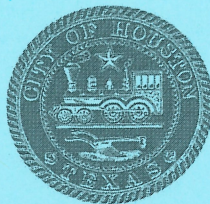
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

District B, District C, District D, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/9/2018

PRD - HISD ILA for ASAP

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$180,000.00 IN COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANT FUNDS FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE 2018 AFTER-SCHOOL ACHIEVEMENT PROGRAM ("ASAP"); CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests approval of an agreement with Houston Independent School District to award funding for the operation of after-school programs at the 9 schools listed below. Each school will be awarded \$20,000 for the 2018 After-School Achievement Program (ASAP).

School	Council District
1. Coop Elementary School	B
2. Edison Middle School	I
3. Hobby Elementary School	K
4. Key Middle School	B
5. Pleasantville Elementary School	B
6. Ross Elementary School	B
7. Scroggins Elementary School	B
8. Tinsley Elementary School	C
9. Woodson K-8 Academy	D

A request for proposal was posted on the HPARD website and mailed to area schools, non-profit organizations and past program applicants. Interested applicants are required to attend at least one of seven application workshops to be eligible for funding. Applications were due by 5:00 p.m. on Monday, November 20, 2017. HPARD received a total of 13 applications. Staff reviewed proposals for compliance with minimum standards, and the qualifying proposals were read and scored by a team of volunteers with professional experience in grant writing, juvenile justice, school administration and/or financial accounting.

The request for proposal was issued for a one (1) year period (January – December 2018) with a possibility of an additional one (1) year renewal option at the discretion of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, and the availability of funding. The minimum grant amount is \$20,000 and the maximum is \$30,000. Funding is determined based upon a rate of \$1,000 per child with a minimum average daily attendance of 20 to 30 students per site. All recipients are required to commit minimum matching funds of \$10,000 cash and \$10,000 in-kind.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2018

H26315 - Software Maintenance and Support Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Support and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and **AMADEUS AIRPORT IT AMERICAS, INC** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum program amount - 60 Months - \$235,061.45 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S49-H26315 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$235,061.45 for the renewal of PROPworks software maintenance and support services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to **Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$235,061.45** for the renewal of PROPworks software maintenance and support services **for a 60-month period** for the Houston Airport System (HAS). The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon a 30-day notice.

The renewal of the maintenance and support service is imperative to keep HAS's software application operational. As part of the contract, HAS will receive software updates, patches, telephone and web based support services required to maintain the PROPworks software application. PROPworks is a property and revenue management system designed specifically for airports and is currently used by the HAS Finance Division. It is used for tracking all revenue generated through the use of HAS resources by tenants and provides for the billing of tenants based on this usage as well as providing reports related to the revenue billing associated with the tenants. Additionally, it tracks statistical information such as cargo weights, passenger counts and landings. The application is designed to reduce cost, optimize cash flow, and improve operational efficiencies.

Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. is the proprietary owner, developer, manufacturer, supplier and distributor of the licensed PROPworks software application and as such, Amadeus is the sole authorized provider of the PROPworks software implementation service, maintenance, support and consulting services. Therefore, no third parties are permitted under any circumstances to offer software maintenance and support services of the application as provided by the contractor.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local

because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies or the Texas Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$45,622.92	\$189,438.53	\$235,061.45

Amount of Funding:

\$235,061.45 – HAS – Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Justina Mann, Assistant Director	HAS	(281) 233-1877

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Revised Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/13/2018

H26315 - Software Maintenance and Support Services- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. for the renewal of PROPworks software maintenance and support services for the Houston Airport System - 60 months - **\$235,061.45** enterprise funds

Background:

S49-H26315 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$235,061.45 for the renewal of PROPworks software maintenance and support services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to **Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$235,061.45** for the renewal of PROPworks software maintenance and support services for a **60-month period** for the Houston Airport System (HAS). The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon a 30-day notice.

The renewal of the maintenance and support service is imperative to keep HAS's software application operational. As part of the contract, HAS will receive software updates, patches, telephone and web based support services required to maintain the PROPworks software application. PROPworks is a property and revenue management system designed specifically for airports and is currently used by the HAS Finance Division. It is used for tracking all revenue generated through the use of HAS resources by tenants and provides for the billing of tenants based on this usage as well as providing reports related to the revenue billing associated with the tenants. Additionally, it tracks statistical information such as cargo weights, passenger counts and landings. The application is designed to reduce cost, optimize cash flow, and improve operational efficiencies.

Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. is the proprietary owner, developer, manufacturer, supplier and distributor of the licensed PROPworks software application and as such, Amadeus is the sole authorized provider of the PROPworks software implementation service, maintenance, support and consulting services. Therefore, no third parties are permitted under any circumstances to offer software maintenance and support services of the application as provided by the contractor.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

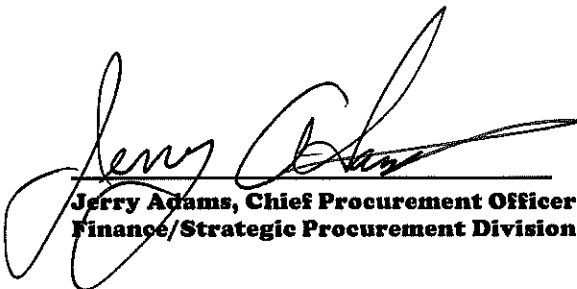
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$45,622.92	\$189,438.53	\$235,061.45

Amount of Funding:

\$235,061.45 – HAS – Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Justina Mann, Assistant Director	HAS	(281) 233-1877

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>RCA#H26315 - Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc.</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign Ord</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B Fair Campaign Ord</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>Certification of Funds</u>	Backup Material
<u>Sole Source Approval</u>	Backup Material
<u>Amadeus Airport IT Americas Quote</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Information</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/5/2018

L26391 -- Meter Vault Services -- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **M.U.I. SERVICES, LLC** for Meter Vault Services for Houston Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$780,382.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Sole Bid Received on January 4, 2018 for S10-L26391 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to M.U.I. Services, L.L.C. in an amount not to exceed \$780,382.00 for meter vault services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to **M.U.I. Services, L.L.C.** on its sole bid for meter vault services in the total amount not to exceed **\$780,382.00** for Houston Public Works.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-three prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited interest to this solicitation. The responses ranged from the scope not being their core business, to a limited volume of work expected over a maximum five-year contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide on-demand maintenance and replacement of meter vaults and repairs to surface areas at meter vault foundations.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. M.U.I. Services, L.L.C. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Vendor Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Services	\$85,842.02	11%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, M.U.I. Services, L.L.C. provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, M.U.I. Services, L.L.C. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$13,000.00	\$767,382.00	\$780,382.00

Amount of Funding:

\$780,382.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
John Petrie, Assistant Director	Houston Public Works	832.395.3574

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Revised Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/5/2018

L26391 -- Meter Vault Services -- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to M.U.I. SERVICES, LLC for Meter Vault Services for Houston Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$780,382.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Sole Bid Received on January 4, 2018 for S10-L26391 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to M.U.I. Services, L.L.C. in an amount not to exceed \$780,382.00 for meter vault services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two one-year options to M.U.I. Services, L.L.C. on its sole bid for meter vault services in the total amount not to exceed \$780,382.00 for Houston Public Works.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-three prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited interest to this solicitation. The responses ranged from the scope not being their core business, to a limited volume of work expected over a maximum five-year contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide on-demand maintenance and replacement of meter vaults and repairs to surface areas at meter vault foundations.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. M.U.I. Services, L.L.C. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Vendor Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Services	\$85,842.02	11%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, M.U.I. Services, L.L.C. provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, M.U.I. Services, L.L.C. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$13,000.00	\$767,382.00	\$780,382.00

Amount of Funding:

\$780,382.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
John Petrie, Assistant Director	Houston Public Works	832.395.3574

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Cover sheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Award Rec.</u>	Other
<u>Budget Funding SS</u>	Financial Information
<u>Bld Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE LOI</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>Hire Houston First</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>TX Secretary of State</u>	Backup Material
<u>Company Drug Policy</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI, and Endorsements</u>	Backup Material
<u>AMB</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>MUI-signed Contract</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Finance Funding Document</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>SAP Budget vs Actual</u>	Financial Information
<u>Department sign-off</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report (revised)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contract</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Ordinance</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Letter of intent (revised)</u>	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2017

L26131 - Electrical Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **DM ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION, L.L.C.** for Electrical Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,474,640.62 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received on October 12, 2017 for S19-L26131 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to DM Electrical and Construction, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$3,474,640.62 for electrical services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **DM Electrical and Construction, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications for electrical services in the amount not to exceed **\$3,474,640.62** for various departments.

The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, transportation, permits, and insurance necessary to perform electrical repairs, minor construction, and new installations at various City buildings. The Contractor shall also provide preventative maintenance from time to time, which will be defined at the time of the request.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

Company	Total Amount
1. DM Electrical and Construction, LLC	\$3,474,640.62
2. Highlights of Houston, Inc.	\$3,524,057.00
3. Saber Power Services, LLC	\$4,313,687.56
4. Boyer, Inc.	\$4,660,069.50

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. DM Electrical and Construction, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

VENDOR NAME	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Emerald Standard Electrical Contractors and Engineers	Electrical Installation and Maintenance Services	\$382,210.47	11%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, DM Electrical and Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY18	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$125,000.00	\$1,792,339.82	\$1,917,339.82
Public Works and Engineering	\$190,700.00	\$819,025.00	\$1,009,725.00
Houston Airport System	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00
Solid Waste Management	\$6,343.44	\$41,232.36	\$47,575.80
Total Amount	\$422,043.44	\$3,052,597.18	\$3,474,640.62

Amount of Funding:

- \$1,917,339.82 – Maintenance, Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
- \$ 500,000.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
- \$ 999,700.00 – HPW Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
- \$ 47,575.80 – General Fund (1000)
- \$ 10,025.00 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310) -
 Supported by Metro Funds (\$6,315.75) and Ad
 Valorem Taxes (\$3,709.25)

\$3,474,640.62 - Total

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736
 Roy Korthals/832-393-8734
 Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/10
ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2017

L26131 - Electrical Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received on October 12, 2017 for S19-L26131 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to DM Electrical and Construction, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$3,474,640.62 for electrical services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **DM Electrical and Construction, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications for electrical services in the amount not to exceed **\$3,474,640.62** for various departments.

The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, transportation, permits, and insurance necessary to perform electrical repairs, minor construction, and new installations at various City buildings. The Contractor shall also provide preventative maintenance from time to time, which will be defined at the time of the request.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. DM Electrical and Construction, LLC	\$3,474,640.62
2. Highlights of Houston, Inc.	\$3,524,057.00
3. Saber Power Services, LLC	\$4,313,687.56
4. Boyer, Inc.	\$4,660,069.50

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. DM Electrical and Construction, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>%</u>
Emerald Standard Electrical Contractors and Engineers	Electrical Installation and Maintenance Services	\$382,210.47	11%

Pay or Play Program:

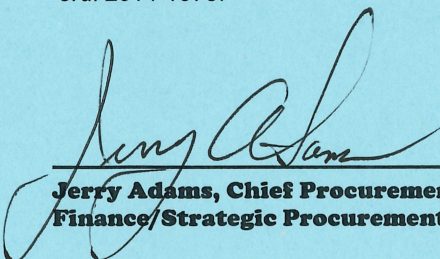
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, DM Electrical and Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY18	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$125,000.00	\$1,792,339.82	\$1,917,339.82
Houston Public Works	\$190,700.00	\$819,025.00	\$1,009,725.00
Houston Airport System	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00
Solid Waste Management	\$6,343.44	\$41,232.36	\$47,575.80
Total Amount	\$422,043.44	\$3,052,597.18	\$3,474,640.62

Amount of Funding:

- \$1,917,339.82 – Maintenance, Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
- \$ 500,000.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
- \$ 999,700.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
- \$ 47,575.80 – General Fund (1000)
- \$ 10,025.00 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310) -
Supported by Metro Funds (\$6,315.75) and Ad
Valorem Taxes (\$3,709.25)

\$3,474,640.62 - Total

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734
Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP 1</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP 2</u>	Backup Material
<u>Statement of Residency</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form 1295</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Clearance Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Conflict of Interest Questionnaire</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI and Endorsements</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contractor Drug Policy</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Policy Compliance Declaration</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Policy Compliance Agreement</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Policy Cert of No Safety Impact Positions</u>	Backup Material
<u>Resolution of Contractor</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contract not sign</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>MWBE Letter of Intent</u>	Backup Material
<u>Finance Funding Document for PWE</u>	Financial Information
<u>Finance Funding SWD</u>	Financial Information
<u>GSD Approval</u>	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/21/2017

L26267 – Air Compressor Maintenance and Repair Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MARINE SERVICES, LLC dba NORTHSTAR ELECTRIC & SUPPLY** for Air Compressor Maintenance and Repair Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,249,579.61 General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received on September 21, 2017 for S10-L26267 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply in an amount not to exceed \$3,249,579.61 for air compressor maintenance and repair services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to **Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply** on its low bid meeting specifications for air compressor maintenance and repair services in the total amount not to exceed **\$3,249,579.61** for various departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply	\$3,249,579.61
2. Relevant Solutions, LLC	\$3,306,647.02

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering and facilities necessary to provide preventative maintenance and precision repair services at various City of Houston facilities.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 1.57% goal for M/WBE participation level. Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor. Marine Services, LLC specified that he will increase his Good Faith Efforts to utilize M/WBE suppliers who may be able to provide additional services during the duration of this contract term

to meet or exceed an over-achieving utilization goal of 3%.

Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Globe Electric Supply Co., Inc.	Electrical Parts and Supplies	\$51,018.40	1.57%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$250,000.00	\$1,361,574.10	\$1,611,574.10
Fleet Management	\$150,015.55	\$1,405,239.96	\$1,555,255.51
Solid Waste Management	\$5,000.00	\$77,750.00	\$82,750.00
TOTAL	\$405,015.55	\$2,844,564.06	\$3,249,579.61

Amount of Funding:

\$1,611,574.10 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$1,555,255.51 – Fleet Management Fund (1005)

\$ 82,750.00 – General Fund (1000)

\$3,249,579.61 – Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
John Petrie, Assistant Director	PWE	832.395.3574

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

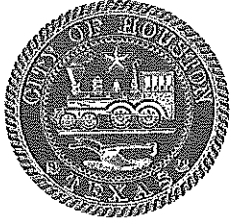
RCA#L26267-MARINE SERVICES, LLC dba
NORTHSTAR ELECTRIC & SUPPLY

OBO approved MWBE goal

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/21/2017

L26267 – Air Compressor Maintenance and Repair Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received on September 21, 2017 for S10-L26267 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply in an amount not to exceed \$3,249,579.61 for air compressor maintenance and repair services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options to Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply** on its low bid meeting specifications for air compressor maintenance and repair services in the total amount not to exceed \$3,249,579.61 for various departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply	\$3,249,579.61
2. Relevant Solutions, LLC	\$3,306,647.02

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering and facilities necessary to provide preventative maintenance and precision repair services at various City of Houston facilities.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 1.57% goal for M/WBE participation level. Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor. Marine Services, LLC specified that he will increase his Good Faith Efforts to utilize MWBE suppliers who may be able to provide additional services during the duration of this contract term to meet or exceed an over-achieving utilization goal of 3%.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Globe Electric Supply Co., Inc.	Electrical Parts and Supplies	\$51,018.40	1.57%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Marine Services, LLC dba Northstar Electric & Supply is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$250,000.00	\$1,361,574.10	\$1,611,574.10
Fleet Management	\$150,015.55	\$1,405,239.96	\$1,555,255.51
Solid Waste Management	\$5,000.00	\$77,750.00	\$82,750.00
TOTAL	\$405,015.55	\$2,844,564.06	\$3,249,579.61

Amount of Funding:

\$1,611,574.10 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$1,555,255.51 – Fleet Management Fund (1005)
 \$ 82,750.00 – General Fund (1000)
\$3,249,579.61 – Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
John Petrie, Assistant Director	PWE	832.395.3574

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>Conformance Contract</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Form-A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-B</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE LOI</u>	Other
<u>Funding Forms</u>	Financial Information
<u>Legal Ordinance DRAFT</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Tax Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>HB-1295</u>	Backup Material
<u>HHF</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>Firm Drug Policy</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI and Endorsements</u>	Backup Material
<u>AMB</u>	Backup Material
<u>Texas Secretary of State</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA Back-up Documentation</u>	Backup Material

RECEIVED



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

1001
OBO

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 1/17/2017 2. Requesting Department: Public Works and Engineering 3. Solicitation Number: _____

4. Solicitation Name: Air Compressors Repair/ Replacement Services 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 1,967,640.59

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Air Compressors repair/replacement services for the Public Works and Engineering Department. To repair/replace Air Compressors at varles City wastewater facilities.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes No B. Previous contract number: 4600013007

C. Goal on last contract 3 D. Was goal met? Yes No

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? 0.64 %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

Contract terminated prematurely due to vendor performance issues. Under legal review.

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes No

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes No

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____



3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes No If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes No

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes No F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator 05/08/17
Date

Department Director or Designee 5/9/17
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	<u>6/2/17</u>	<u>Limited Availability of MWBE firms</u>	<u>W-1664</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED

**Contract-Specific Goal
Request Form**

Purchasing & Professional Services

STEP 1: PROVIDE SOLICITATION / PROJECT INFORMATION.

1. Date: 5/30/20 2. Department: Public Works and Engineering 3. Solicitation #: _____
 4. Solicitation /Project Name: Air Compressor Repair/ Replacement Services 6. Contract Value: \$1,967,640.59
 5. Description of Project: Air Compressor repair/replacement services for the Public Works and Engineering Department

STEP 2: CALCULATE CONTRACT-SPECIFIC GOAL.

Please see Instructions for assistance with calculations.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Work Element Description	NAICS Code	Cost for Each Work Element	% Cost of Contract	# of MWBE Firms (B2G)	# of All Firms	MWBE Availability	Goal % for Work Element
Transportation	484220	\$ 50,000.00	2.54%	51	250	20.40%	0.52%
Machine Work	332710	\$ 150,000.00	7.62%	4	617	0.65%	0.05%
Cleaning	541620	\$ 25,000.00	1.27%	59	214	27.57%	0.35%
Electrical	238210	\$ 100,000.00	5.08%	65	932	6.97%	0.35%
Office Supplies	424120	\$ 20,000.00	1.02%	15	74	20.27%	0.21%
Drug Screening	621999	\$ 25,000.00	1.27%	4	58	6.90%	0.09%
Air Compressors repair/parts & material	423830	\$ 1,597,640.59	81.20%	0	1409	0.00%	0.00%
Totals		\$ 1,967,640.59	100%				1.57%

STEP 3: PROVIDE GOAL CALCULATION INFORMATION FOR ITEMS # 7 - 10.

7. List method used to calculate # of All Firms in Column F: U. S Census Bureau Database
 8. Calculated Contract-Specific Goal (Column H): 1.57%
 9. If contract goal should be more or less than calculated Contract-Specific Goal, please explain further goal adjustments:
N/A
 10. List Proposed Contract Goal: MWBE 1.57%

STEP 4: SIGN AND DATE FORM.

Brian Blum
Department Director / Designee

Signature

INZEM AIR 5/30/17
Title Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:		DENIED:	
	<u>6/6/17</u>		
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 3/14/2018

25DW36-12409 Lightcliffe

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **ANGELEE MOODY RHYNE, Purchaser**, for the sale of approximately 0.6264 acre of land located at 12409 Lightcliffe Drive, in the H.T. & B.R.R. Company Survey, Abstract No. 1615, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel No. SY15-026), for \$85,000.00 - **DISTRICT K - VACANT**

Background:

On June 10, 2015, Motion No. 2015-0402, City Council declared Parcel SY15-026 as surplus and available for sale. The property consists of 27,286 square feet of land in the Glenshire Subdivision of the Brays Oaks Management District.

The buyer desires to purchase the parcel to construct his personal single-family residence in accordance with the dues, rules and regulations of the Glenshire Community Association. The use of the property shall be restricted by the covenants, conditions and restrictions recorded in Volume 197, Page 69 of the Map records of Harris County, Texas, specifically for the use as a single family residential unit.

This sale is in accordance with Section 253.014 of the Texas Local Government Code, which permits a home-rule municipality to contract with a broker to sell real property that the municipality owns. The governing body may sell real property under this section without complying with the public auction requirements or other law or the notice and bidding requirements prescribed by State law.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Angelee Moody Rhyne for the above-described property for a purchase price of \$85,000.00, which is above the appraised fair market value of \$82,500.00. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest the Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Angelee Moody Rhyne.

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2015-0402; June 10, 2015

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA-PSA for 12409 Lightcliffe

Type


Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement with Angelee Moody Rhyne (Buyer) for the sale of 27,286 square feet of land at 12409 Lightcliffe Dr., Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel SY15-026)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. J. Messiah, Jr.  3-12-18	Council District affected: K
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Motion No. 2015-0402; June 10, 2015
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston and Angelee Moody Rhyne (Buyer) for the sale of 27,286 square feet of land at 12409 Lightcliffe Dr., Houston, Harris County, Texas (**Parcel SY15-026**), for a purchase price of \$85,000.00.

Amount and Source of Funding: Revenue	Finance Budget:
----------------------------------------------	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 10, 2015, Motion No. 2015-0402, City Council declared **Parcel SY15-026** as surplus and available for sale. The property consists of 27,286 square feet of land in the Glenshire Subdivision of the Brays Oaks Management District.

The buyer desires to purchase the parcel to construct his personal single-family residence in accordance with the dues, rules and regulations of the Glenshire Community Association. The use of the property shall be restricted by the covenants, conditions and restrictions recorded in Volume 197, Page 69 of the Map records of Harris County, Texas, specifically for the use as a single family residential unit.


This sale is in accordance with Section 253.014 of the Texas Local Government Code, which permits a home-rule municipality to contract with a broker to sell real property that the municipality owns. The governing body may sell real property under this section without complying with the public auction requirements or other law or the notice and bidding requirements prescribed by State law.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Angelee Moody Rhyne for the above-described property for a purchase price of \$85,000.00, which is above the appraised fair market value of \$82,500.00. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest the Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Angelee Moody Rhyne.

CJM;RAV;JLN;DAW:daw
xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25 DW 36

General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction		
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

25CF40 Third Amdt 4300 S. Wayside for PWE

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to the Lease Agreement between **WAYSIDE BUSINESS CENTER, LTD., as Landlord**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for space at 4300 South Wayside, Houston, Texas, for use by the Engineering and Construction Division of the Houston Public Works Department - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Third Amendment to Lease Agreement with Wayside Business Center, Ltd. (Landlord), for approximately 3,960 square feet of space at 4300 South Wayside, Suite 109, for the Southeast Quadrant Construction Branch of the Houston Public Works Department. The construction inspectors have utilized this facility for general office space since July 1, 1999. The current amended lease base term commenced on April 16, 2013 and will expire on April 15, 2018 at the current monthly rental of \$3,032.70.

The proposed Third Amendment will extend the amended lease base term for an additional 36 months and increase the monthly rate to \$3,326.40 (\$10.08/SF/YR). The amended base term will commence on April 16, 2018 and expire April 15, 2021.

All other terms and conditions of the original lease remain the same.

-

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

CJM:JLN:RAV:CF:cf

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby and Jeff Masek

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2006-1264; December 20, 2006

Ordinance No. 2009-0185; March 04, 2009

Ordinance No. 2013-0262; March 27, 2013

Amount of Funding:

Project Cost Recovery (Fund 1001)

\$ 8,316.00 FY18 (2 ½ months)

\$111,434.40 Out-going years

\$119,750.40 Total

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 3/14/2018

25CONS345 Appropriate Add'l Funds - Times Construction
- John Peavy Senior Center Renovation

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,245,928.50 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0356); providing funding for the Civic Art Program; construction inspection services; engineering testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

Specific Explanation: On May 24, 2017, Ordinance No 2017-0356, City Council awarded a Design/Build contract to Times Construction, Inc., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project for the Houston Health Department, and appropriated \$319,000.00 for pre-construction phase services. The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$3,245,928.50 to the design/build contract with Times Construction, Inc., for construction phase services.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3814 Market Street (Key Map: 494F)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will renovate areas of the facility to address several deficiencies identified in the Facility Condition Assessment. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, removing and replacing portions of the interior slab; reprogramming and redesigning the interior; resurface portions of the parking lot; replace parking lot lighting; replace portions of the perimeter fence; replace portions of the landscaping including Senior garden areas. This project will ensure compliance with all applicable Building and Occupancy Codes, including but not limited to ADA.

The anticipated construction duration for the project is 245 calendar days. The design consultant is Opsis, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that City Council appropriate funds for construction phase services, including an additional appropriation of \$7,943.00 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Kleinfelder; and \$7,740.00 for construction inspection services under the existing contract with Brian Smith Construction Inspection, Inc.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the contractor's estimate of costs. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 2,890,600.00	Estimated Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 289,060.00	10% Contingency (Estimate)
<hr/>	
\$ 3,179,660.00	Total Estimated Contract Services
\$ 7,943.00	Engineering Testing Services
\$ 7,740.00	Construction Inspection Services
\$ 50,585.50	Civic Art (1.75%)
<hr/>	
\$ 3,245,928.50	Total Funding

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: An 18% MBE goal and 10% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. The contractor will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

CIP Fiscal Note: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs for this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No 2017-0356; May 24, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$3,245,928.50

Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 4508

Previous Funding:

\$ 319,000.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832.393.8023



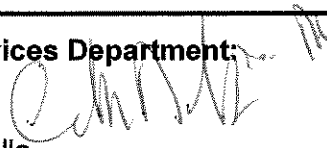

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Executed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds to Design / Build Contract Times Construction, Inc. John Peavy Senior Center Renovation WBS No. H-000012-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE C.J. Messiah, Jr.  3-14-18		Council District(s) affected: B	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: (832)393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No 2017-0356; May 24, 2017	
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for construction.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,245,928.50 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)		Finance Budget:	
Previous Funding: \$ 319,000.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On May 24, 2017, Ordinance No 2017-0356, City Council awarded a Design/Build contract to Times Construction, Inc., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project for the Houston Health Department, and appropriated \$319,000.00 for pre-construction phase services. The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$3,245,928.50 to the design/build contract with Times Construction, Inc., for construction phase services.			
PROJECT LOCATION: 3814 Market Street (Key Map: 494F)			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will renovate areas of the facility to address several deficiencies identified in the Facility Condition Assessment. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, removing and replacing portions of the interior slab; reprogramming and redesigning the interior; resurface portions of the parking lot; replace parking lot lighting; replace portions of the perimeter fence; replace portions of the landscaping including Senior garden areas. This project will ensure compliance with all applicable Building and Occupancy Codes, including but not limited to ADA.			
The anticipated construction duration for the project is 245 calendar days. The design consultant is Opsis, Inc.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25CONS345	
General Services Department:  3/13/18 Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction Division		Houston Health Department:  Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA Director	

Date	SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds to Design/Build Contract Times Construction, Inc. John Peavy Senior Center Renovation WBS No. H-000012-0001-4	Originator's Initials FGQ	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------	-----------------------

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that City Council appropriate funds for construction phase services, including an additional appropriation of \$7,943.00 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Kleinfelder; and \$7,740.00 for construction inspection services under the existing contract with Brian Smith Construction Inspection, Inc.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the contractor's estimate of costs. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$	2,890,600.00	Estimated Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$	289,060.00	10% Contingency (Estimate)
\$	3,179,660.00	Total Estimated Contract Services
\$	7,943.00	Engineering Testing Services
\$	7,740.00	Construction Inspection Services
\$	50,585.50	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$	3,245,928.50	Total Funding

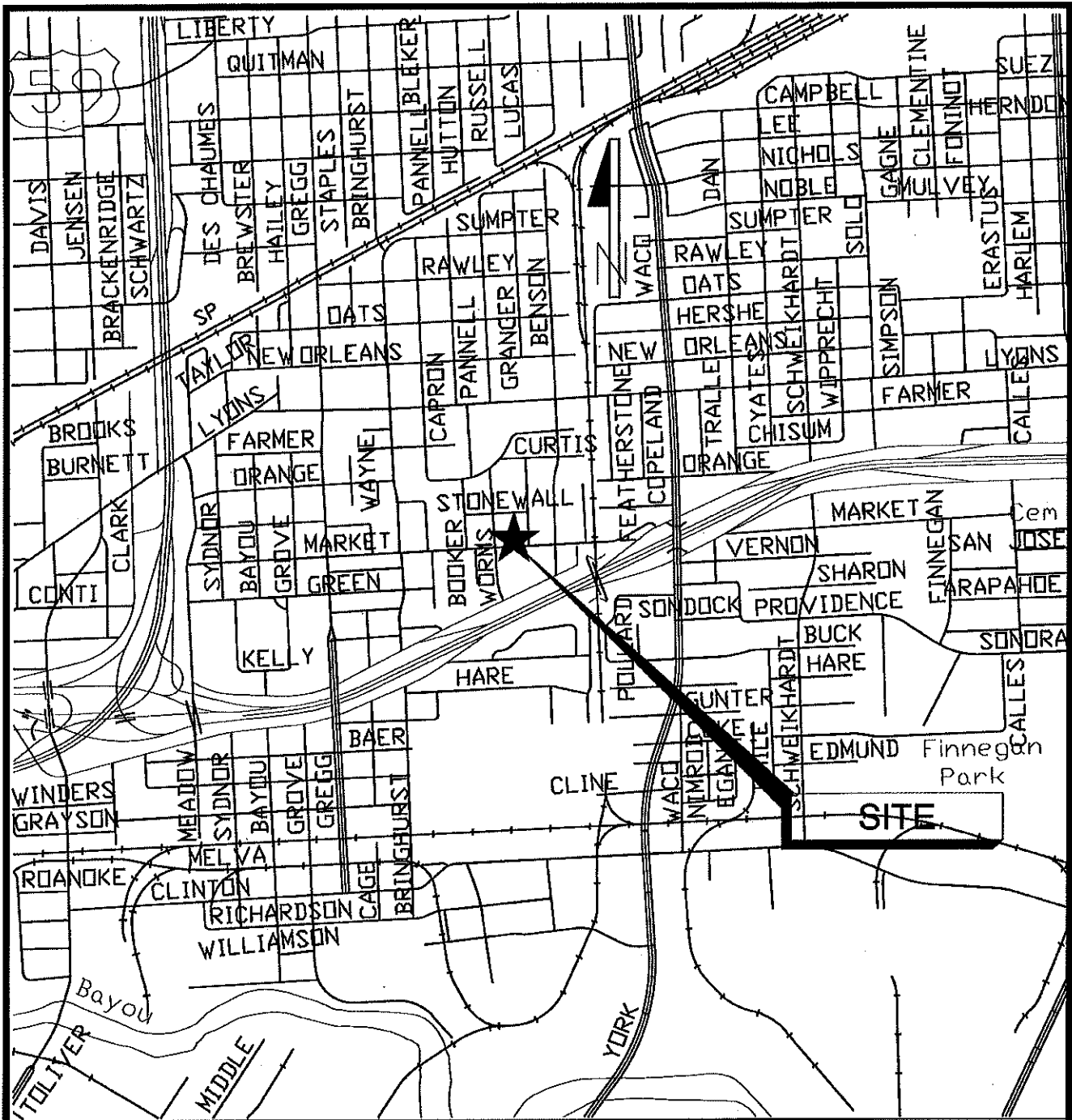
CONSTRUCTION GOALS: An 18% MBE goal and 10% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. The contractor will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs for this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:RAV:CRC:FGQ:cd

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Claudette Manning, Veronica Lizama, Isaiah Osazuwa, Felicia Williams, Gabriel Mussio, Debbie McNulty, Maricela Kruseman, Martha Lake, File

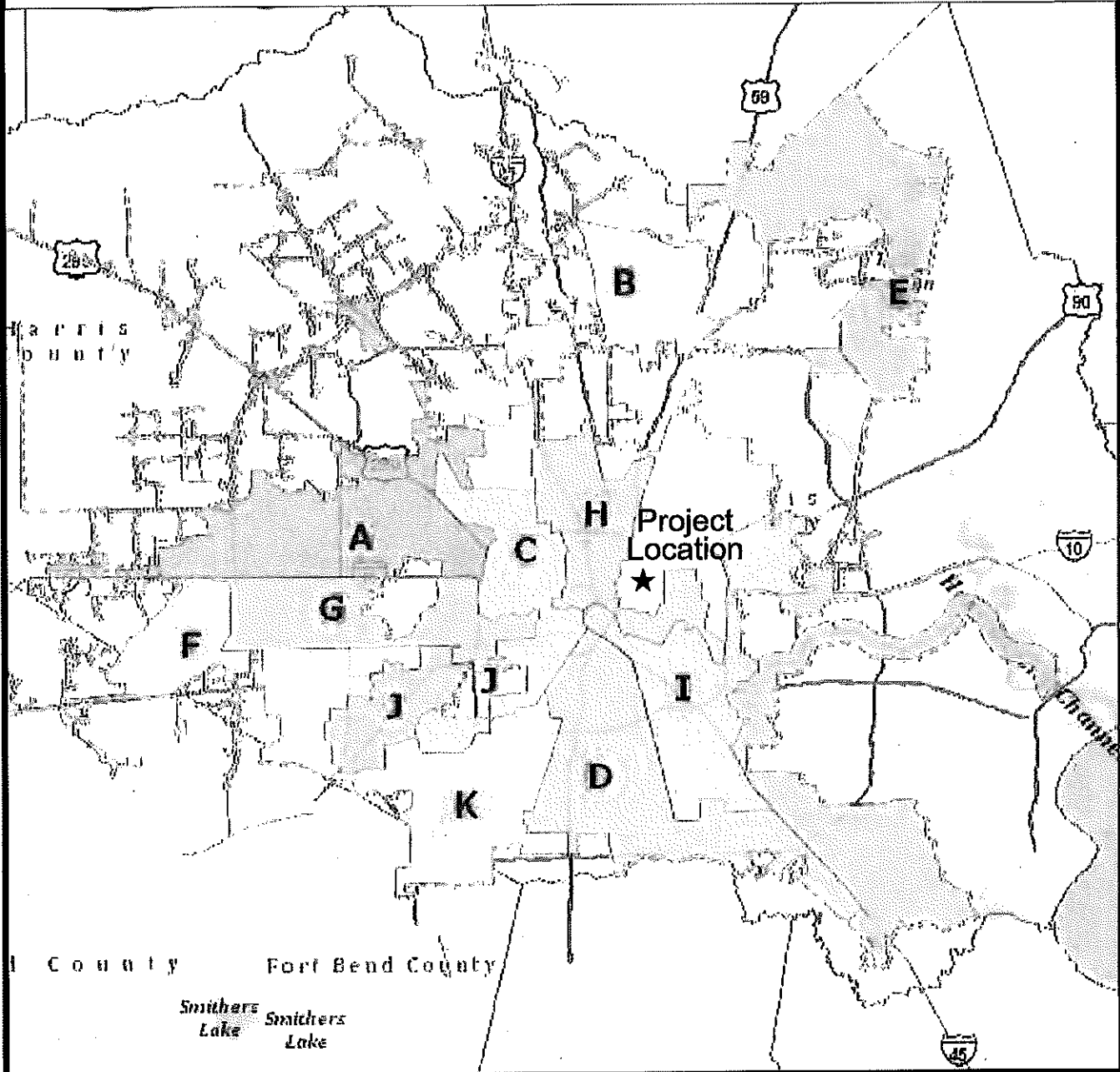


John Peavy Senior Center
 3814 Market St.
 Houston, TX 77020

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEY MAP NO. 494F

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



John Peavy Senior Center
3814 Market St.
Houston, TX 77020

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEY MAP NO. 494F



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/1/2018

20CRM18 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4919
Braesheather

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4919 Braesheather Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4919 Braesheather Drive Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

- **RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4919 Braesheather Drive Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

- **PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

- **DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

- **LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 J.

- **SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$246,684.20. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$259,076.20. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$24,668.42), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (732.20), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$274,736.40 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$246,684.20	\$222,015.78	\$ 24,668.42	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 6,652.80	\$ 739.20	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$274,736.40	\$248,390.28	\$ 25,907.62	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$276,656.20. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4919 Braesheather Drive Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$276,656.20 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director

Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$248,390.28 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 25,907.62– Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund

\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/1/2018

20CRM18 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4919 Braesheather

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the city and the property owner(s) at 4919 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency management agency flood mitigation assistance home elevation work to be performed by ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.; providing a maximum contract amount; containing findings and provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4919 Braesheather Drive Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4919 Braesheather Drive Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 J.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$246,684.20. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$259,076.20. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$24,668.42), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (732.20), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$274,736.40 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$246,684.20	\$222,015.78	\$ 24,668.42	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 6,652.80	\$ 739.20	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$274,736.40	\$248,300.28	\$ 25,007.62	\$ 438.50

Total Project Cost	\$274,700.40	\$240,000.20	\$20,907.62	\$400.00
--------------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	----------

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$276,656.20. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4919 Braesheather Drive Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$276,656.20 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$248,390.28 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
 \$ 25,907.62– Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund
 \$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
 Deputy Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Original Ordinance 09_28_2016	Backup Material
Prior RCA_Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes	Backup Material
2016 Affidavit Arkitektura	Backup Material
Map_4919 Braesheather	Backup Material
Fund Reservation	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Grant Funding Verification - CN ordinance	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
\Homeowner Agreement_	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM22 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4951
Braesheather Drive

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4951 Braesheather Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4951 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

- **RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4951 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

- **PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

- **LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 J.**

- **SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the

homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$304,948.75. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$304,948.75), inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00), and lodging (\$7,392.00) totaling \$317,340.75. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$30,494.87), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (732.20), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$333,000.95 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$304,948.75	\$274,453.88	\$ 30,494.87	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 6,652.80	\$ 739.20	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$ 333,000.95	\$300,828.38	\$ 31,734.07	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$333,262.35. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4951 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$333,262.35 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$300,828.38— Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 31,734.07– Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund

\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM22 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4951 Braesheather Drive

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the city and the property owner(s) at 4951 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency flood mitigation assistance home elevation work to be performed by ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.; providing a maximum contract amount; containing findings and provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4951 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4951 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 J.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$304,948.75. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$304,948.75), inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00), and lodging (\$7,392.00) totaling \$317,340.75. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$30,494.87), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (732.20), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$333,000.95 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$304,948.75	\$274,453.88	\$ 30,494.87	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 6,652.80	\$ 739.20	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$ 333,000.95	\$300,828.38	\$ 31,734.07	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$333,262.35. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4951 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$333,262.35 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$300,828.38— Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
\$ 31,734.07– Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund
\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit Arkitektura	Backup Material
Prior Ordinance 09_28_2016	Backup Material
Map_4951 Braesheather Drive	Backup Material
Prior RCA_Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes	Backup Material
Fund Reservation	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Grant Funding Verification - CN	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Homeowner Agreement	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM24 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 5102
Braesheather Drive

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **5102 Braesheather Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5102 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

- **RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5102 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

- **PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

- **DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

- **LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 U.**

- **SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$356,053.26. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$368,445.26. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 0% of the construction and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$384,105.46 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$356,053.26	\$356,053.26	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$384,105.46	\$383,666.96	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$473,489.50. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5102 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$473,489.50 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$383,666.96 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM24 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 5102 Braesheather Drive

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 5102 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for federal Emergency Management Agency flood mitigation assistance home elevation work to be performed by ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.; providing a maximum contract amount; containing findings and provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

C. Background box:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5102 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5102 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 U.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$356,053.26. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$368,445.26 Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 0% of the construction and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

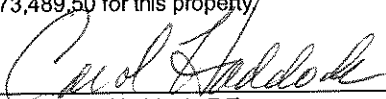
PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$384,105.46 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$356,053.26	\$356,053.26	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

Management				
Total Project Cost	\$384,105.46	\$383,666.96	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$473,489.50. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5102 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$473,489.50 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$383,666.96 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
 \$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
 Deputy Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Ordinance 09_28_2016	Backup Material
Affidavit Arkitektura	Backup Material
Prior RCA_Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes	Backup Material
Map_5102 Braesheather Drive	Backup Material
Fund Reservation	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Homeowner Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Grant Funding Verification - CN	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM19 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9710
Cliffwood Drive

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **9710 Cliffwood Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT K - VACANT**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9710 Cliffwood Drive, Houston TX 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9710 Cliffwood Drive, Houston TX 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

- **DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

- **LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R.**

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$232,399.49. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$244,791.49. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost. The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$260,451.69 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$232,399.49	\$232,399.49	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$260,451.69	\$260,013.19	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$306,732.06. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9710 Cliffwood Drive, Houston TX 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$306,732.06 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$260,013.19 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM19 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9710 Cliffwood Drive

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 9710 Cliffwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency flood mitigation assistance home elevation work to be performed by ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.; providing a maximum contract amount; containing findings and provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9710 Cliffwood Drive, Houston TX 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9710 Cliffwood Drive, Houston TX 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$232,399.49. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$244,791.49. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost. The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$260,451.69 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$232,399.49	\$232,399.49	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$260,451.69	\$260,013.19	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$306,732.06. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9710 Cliffwood Drive, Houston TX 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$306,732.06 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$260,013.19 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Affidavit Arkitektura
Prior Ordinance 09_28_2016
Prior RCA_Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes
MAP_9710 Cliffwood Drive
Fund Reservation
Tax Report
Homeowner Agreement
ordinance
Grant Funding Verification - CN

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM29 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4935
Heatherglenn Drive

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4935 Heatherglenn Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4935 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

- **RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4935 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

- **PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

- **DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

- **LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 J.**

- **SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$230,880.03. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$243,272.03. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$23,088.00), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (732.20), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$258,932.23 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$230,880.03	\$207,792.03	\$ 23,088.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 6,652.80	\$ 739.20	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$258,932.23	\$234,166.53	\$ 24,327.20	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$283,068.82. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4935 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$248,068.82 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$234,166.53 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 24,327.20 – Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund

\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM29 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4935 Heatherglen Drive

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 4935 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency flood mitigation assistance home elevation work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.**; providing a maximum contract amount; containing findings and provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4935 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4935 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 J.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$230,880.03. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$243,272.03. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$23,088.00), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (732.20), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,221.70.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$258,932.23 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$230,880.03	\$207,792.03	\$ 23,088.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 6,652.80	\$ 739.20	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$258,932.23	\$234,166.53	\$ 24,327.20	\$ 438.50

TOTAL PROJECT COST: \$200,532.20 | \$234,100.00 | \$ 24,327.20 | \$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$283,068.82. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4935 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$248,068.82 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$234,166.53 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
\$ 24,327.20 – Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund
\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit Arkitektura	Backup Material
Prior Ordinance 09_28_2016	Backup Material
Original RCA	Backup Material
MAP_4935 Heatherglen Drive	Backup Material
2018 Tax Report	Backup Material
Fund Reservation	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Homeowner Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Grant Funding Verification - CN	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM12 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4946
Heatherglenn Drive

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **4946 Heatherglenn Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4946 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4946 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

-
DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

-
LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 U.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$245,057.77. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$257,449.77. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$273,109.97 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$245,057.77	\$245,057.77	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$273,109.97	\$272,671.47	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$314,266.25. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4946 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$314,266.25 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$272,671.47 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM12 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4946 Heatherglen Drive

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 4946 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency flood mitigation assistance home elevation work to be performed by ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.; providing a maximum contract amount; containing findings and provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4946 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4946 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 U.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$245,057.77. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$257,449.77. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$273,109.97 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$245,057.77	\$245,057.77	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

management.				
Total Project Cost	\$273,109.97	\$272,671.47	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$314,266.25. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4946 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$314,266.25 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$272,671.47 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
 \$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
 Deputy Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit Arkitektura	Backup Material
Prior Ordinance 09_28_2016	Backup Material
Prior RCA_Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes	Backup Material
MAP_4946 Heatherglen Drive	Backup Material
Fund Reservation	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Grant Funding Verification - CN ordinance	Backup Material
\Homeowner Agreement_Part 1	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
\Homeowner Agreement_Part 2	Contract/Exhibit
	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM11 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 8822
Kennard Drive

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **8822 Kennard Drive**, Houston, Texas 77074 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 8822 Kennard Drive, Houston, Texas 77074 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 8822 Kennard Drive, Houston, Texas 77074 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

- **DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

- **LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 530 P.**

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$208,357.32. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$220,749.32. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$236,409.52 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$208,357.32	\$208,357.32	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$236,409.52	\$235,971.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$236,682.57. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 8822 Kennard Drive, Houston, Texas 77074 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$236,682.57 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$235,971.02- Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM11 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 8822 Kennard Drive

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 8822 Kennard Drive, Houston, Texas 77074 for Federal Emergency Management Agency flood mitigation assistance home elevation work to be performed by ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.; providing a maximum contract amount; containing findings and provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 8822 Kennard Drive, Houston, Texas 77074 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 8822 Kennard Drive, Houston, Texas 77074 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 530 P.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$208,357.32. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$220,749.32. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

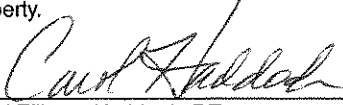
PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$236,409.52 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$208,357.32	\$208,357.32	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

management				
Total Project Cost	\$236,409.52	\$235,971.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$236,682.57. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 8822 Kennard Drive, Houston, Texas 77074 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$236,682.57 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$235,971.02- Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
 \$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
 Deputy Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit Arkitektura	Backup Material
Prior Ordinance 09_28_2016	Backup Material
Prior RCA_Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes	Backup Material
Map_8822 Kennard Drive	Backup Material
Fund Reservation	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Grant Funding Verification - CN	Backup Material
Homeowner Agreement_	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM10 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9703
Oasis Drive

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **9703 Oasis Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

- **DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

- **LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 T.**

- **SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$286,086.18. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$298,478.18. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost. The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$314,138.38 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$286,086.18	\$286,086.18	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$314,138.38	\$313,699.88	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$314,301.52. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$314,301.52 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$313,699.88 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Deputy Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM10 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9703 Oasis Drive

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.**; providing a maximum contract amount; containing findings and provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 T.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$286,086.18. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$298,478.18. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost. The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

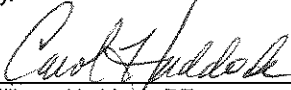
PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$314,138.38 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$286,086.18	\$286,086.18	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

Total Project Cost	\$314,138.38	\$313,699.88	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
--------------------	--------------	--------------	---------	-----------

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$314,301.52. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$314,301.52 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$313,699.88 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
 \$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
 Deputy Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit Arkitektura	Backup Material
Prior Ordinance 09_28_2016	Backup Material
Prior RCA_Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes	Backup Material
Map_9703 Oasis Drive	Backup Material
Fund Reservation	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Homeowner Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Grant Funding Verification - CN	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM15 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 5503 S
Braeswood Blvd

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at **5503 South Braeswood Blvd.**, Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5503 South Braeswood Blvd, Houston TX 77096 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5503 South Braeswood Blvd, Houston TX 77096 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

- **DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

- **LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 S.

- **SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$338,391.01. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$350,783.01. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$366,443.21 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$338,391.01	\$338,391.01	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$366,443.21	\$366,004.71	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$550,869.63. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5503 South Braeswood Blvd, Houston TX 77096 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$550,869.63 for this property.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE

Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$366,004.71 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2018

20CRM15 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 5503 S Braeswood Blvd

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 5503 South Braeswood Blvd., Houston, Texas 77096 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation work to be performed by ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.; providing a maximum contract amount; containing findings and provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5503 South Braeswood Blvd, Houston TX 77096 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5503 South Braeswood Blvd, Houston TX 77096 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 S.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$338,391.01. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$350,783.01. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$366,443.21 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$338,391.01	\$338,391.01	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$366,443.21	\$366,004.71	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$550,869.63. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5503 South Braeswood Blvd, Houston TX 77096 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$550,869.63 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$366,004.71 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
\$ 438.50 – Fund 2301 – Building Inspection

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Ordinance 09_28_2016	Backup Material
Prior RCA_Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes	Backup Material
2016 Affidavit Arkitektura	Backup Material
MAP_5503 S. Braeswood Blvd	Backup Material
Fund Reservation	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Homeowner Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Grant Funding Verification - CN	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

20WR39 - Petition Addit (7.8810) Porter Municipal Utility
District

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 7.881 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 7.8810 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 296 A).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 7.8810 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 3,970.758 acres within Montgomery County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 7.8810 acres of developed and undeveloped land, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 1314, Andrew Lane, Baldwin Lane, and Valley Ranch Parkway. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Bens Branch, which flows into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

20WR39 - Petition Addit (7.8810) Porter Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 7.8810 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 296 A).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 7.8810 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 3,970,758 acres within Montgomery County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 7.8810 acres of developed and undeveloped land, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of FM 1314, Andrew Lane, Baldwin Lane, and Valley Ranch Parkway. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Bens Branch, which flows into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

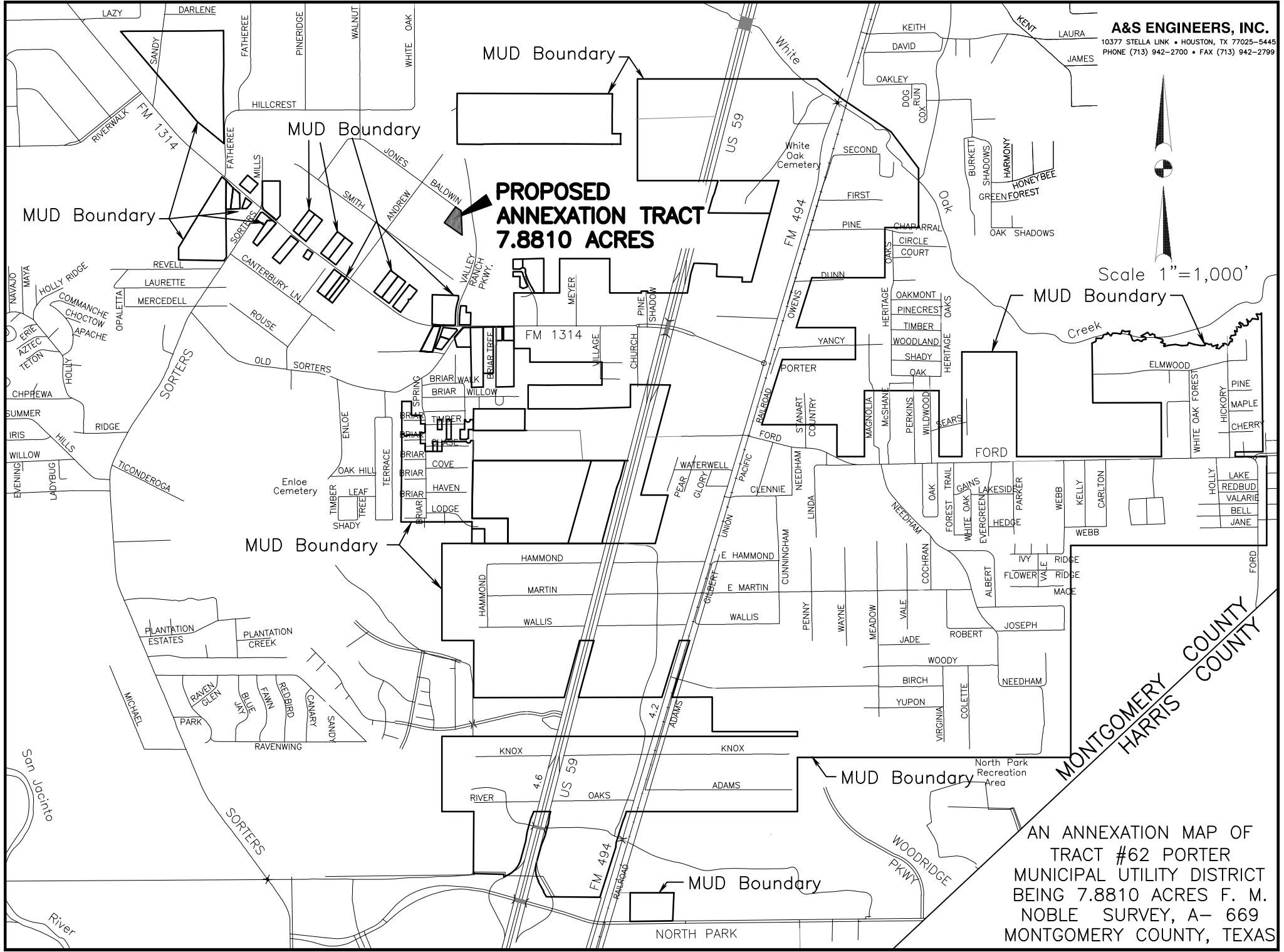
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material

**PROPOSED
 ANNEXATION TRACT
 7.8810 ACRES**

Scale 1" = 1,000'



AN ANNEXATION MAP OF
 TRACT #62 PORTER
 MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
 BEING 7.8810 ACRES F. M.
 NOBLE SURVEY, A- 669
 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A COMPLETE AND ACCURATE MAP SHOWING THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF SAID DISTRICT.

R. WAYNE CURRY
PRESIDENT

PEGGY L. WETHERBEE
VICE PRESIDENT, TREASURER AND INVESTMENT OFFICER

MARY E. HEBERT
SECRETARY

VAL RAY BANKSTON, III
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

FELICIANO ORTIZ
DIRECTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED R. WAYNE CURRY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS, THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED PEGGY L. WETHERBEE, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT SHE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS, THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED MARY E. HEBERT, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT SHE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS, THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED VAL RAY BANKSTON, III, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS, THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

THE UNDERSIGNED DOES HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP CORRECTLY IDENTIFIES THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF THE PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER RULE 22 TAC 663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY, EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTEREST IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

DATED THIS 4th DAY OF August, 2017.

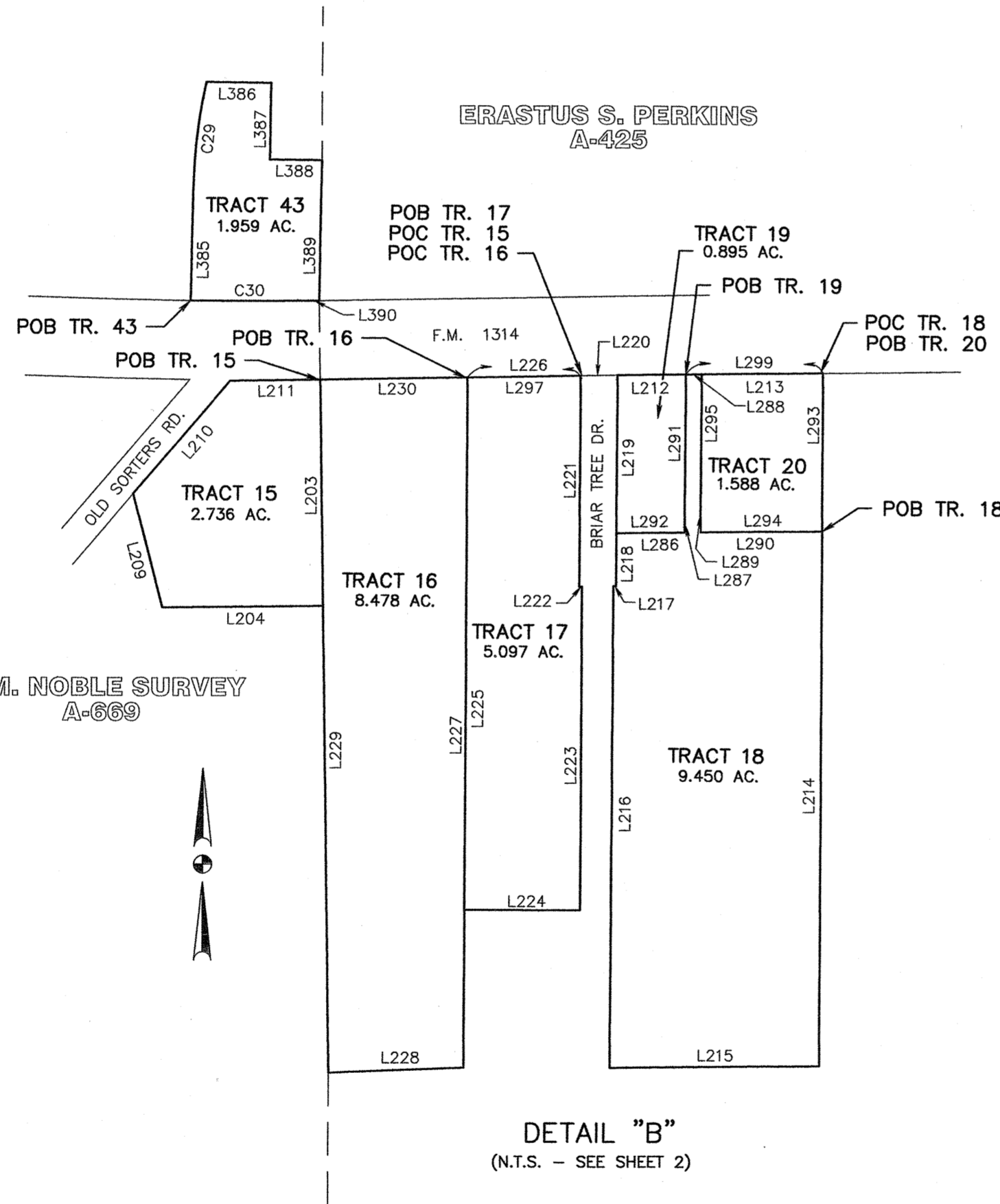
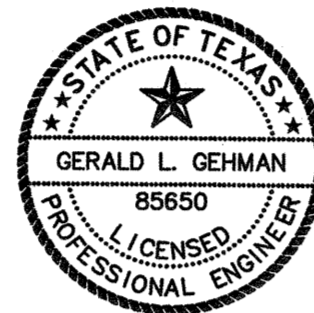
George L. Totten, RPLS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NUMBER 4605



THIS MAP WAS COMPILED FROM SURVEYS BY OTHERS AND PLATS FILED IN THE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THIS MAP ACCURATELY REFLECTS THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF THE PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT.

DATED THIS 7th DAY OF August, 2017.

Gerald L. Gehman
GERALD L. GEHMAN, P.E.
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS LICENSE NUMBER 85650



DETAIL "B"
(N.T.S. - SEE SHEET 2)

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED FELICIANO ORTIZ, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS, THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

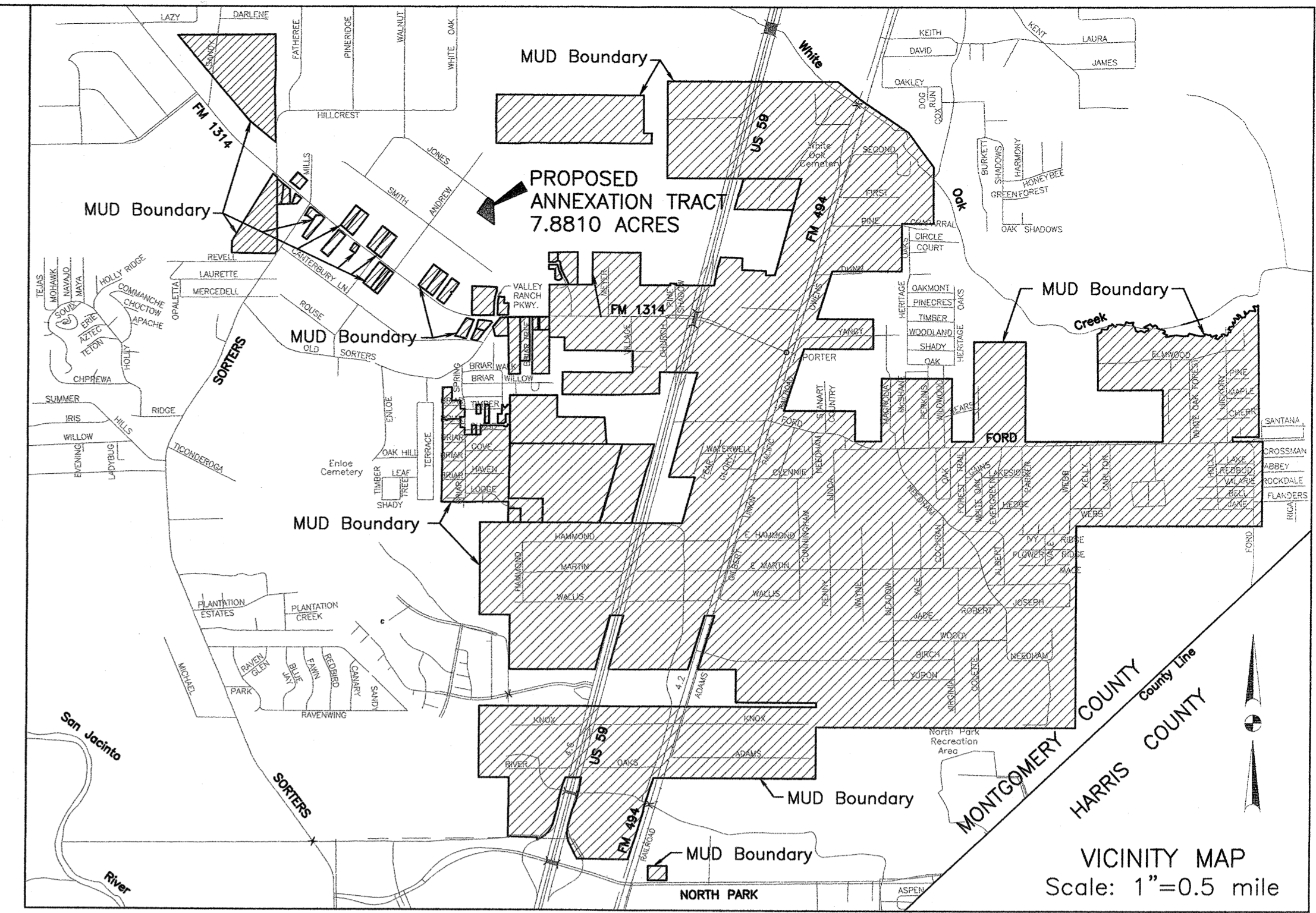
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

TRACT NO.	ACREAGE CALC. (*CALL)	RECORDED IN M.C.C.F. NO.	DATE
TRACT 1**	3055.738 (3054.98)	8255074	12/6/82
TRACT 2	61.898	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
TRACT 3	52.993	"	"
TRACT 4	105.038 (105.116)	"	"
TRACT 5	67.751 (67.710)	"	"
TRACT 6	35.352 (35.328)	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
TRACT 7	8.274	9400357	12/21/93
TRACT 8	1.154	9651441	6/24/96
TRACT 9	1.021	9651441	6/24/96
TRACT 10	6.312	9651441	6/24/96
TRACT 11	0.129	9782704	12/16/97
TRACT 12	26.890	99095750	10/19/99
TRACT 13	22.047	2001-109060	11/20/01
TRACT 14	87.548	2001-115336	12/27/01
TRACT 15	2.736	2006-106559	8/29/06
TRACT 16	8.478	"	"
TRACT 17	5.097	"	"
TRACT 18	9.450	"	"
TRACT 19	0.895	"	"
TRACT 20	1.588	"	"
TRACT 21	70.550	"	"
TRACT 22	5.239	"	"
TRACT 23	0.494	"	"
TRACT 24	0.494	"	"
TRACT 25	0.987	"	"
TRACT 26	1.720	"	"
TRACT 27	2.069	"	"
TRACT 28	93.821 (93.829)	"	"
TRACT 29	24.483	2006-106559	8/29/06
TRACT 30	0.622 (0.678)	2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 31	2.046 (2.401)	"	"
TRACT 32	2.869	2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 33	2.874	"	"
TRACT 34	1.637	2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 35	1.460 (1.500)	"	"
TRACT 36	2.868	"	"
TRACT 37	1.835	"	"
TRACT 38	2.803	"	"
TRACT 39	2.919	"	"
TRACT 40	26.840	2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 41	1.109	2008-056039	5/20/08
TRACT 42	2.858	"	"
TRACT 43	1.959	2008-056039	5/20/08
TRACT 45	67.954	2009-079300	8/18/09
TRACT 46	2.2463 (2.2464)	2011-035911	5/06/11
TRACT 47	7.9326	2011-076494	8/29/11
TRACT 48	34.310	2013-007495	01/24/13
TRACT 49	13.835	2013-007495	01/24/13
TRACT 50	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED
TRACT 51	2.324	2013-127547	11/26/13
TRACT 52	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED
TRACT 53	1.464	2013-136144	12/23/13
TRACT 54	0.9462	2014-077694	08/11/14
TRACT 55	1.7558	2015-086235	08/18/15
TRACT 56	13.577	2015-106041	10/27/15
TRACT 57	1.4540	2017-022395	03/20/17
TRACT 58	3.3938	2017-022395	03/20/17
TRACT 59	0.6093	PENDING	"
TRACT 60	2.912	PENDING	"
TRACT 61	1.099	PENDING	"
TRACT 62	7.8810	PENDING	"
TOTAL	3,978.639		

* This is the acreage listed in the recorded document

** Tract 1 includes: 1) the Original District (called 2887.09 acres) created in M.C.C.F. No. 7840107 (9/21/78), re-filed in M.C.C.F. No. 7842699 (10/5/78), and; 2) called 188.230 acres, described in M.C.C.F. No. 8045041 (12/17/80), re-filed in M.C.C.F. No. 8255074 (12/6/82). The Original District and the 188.230 acre tract overlap by approximately 19.5 acres.

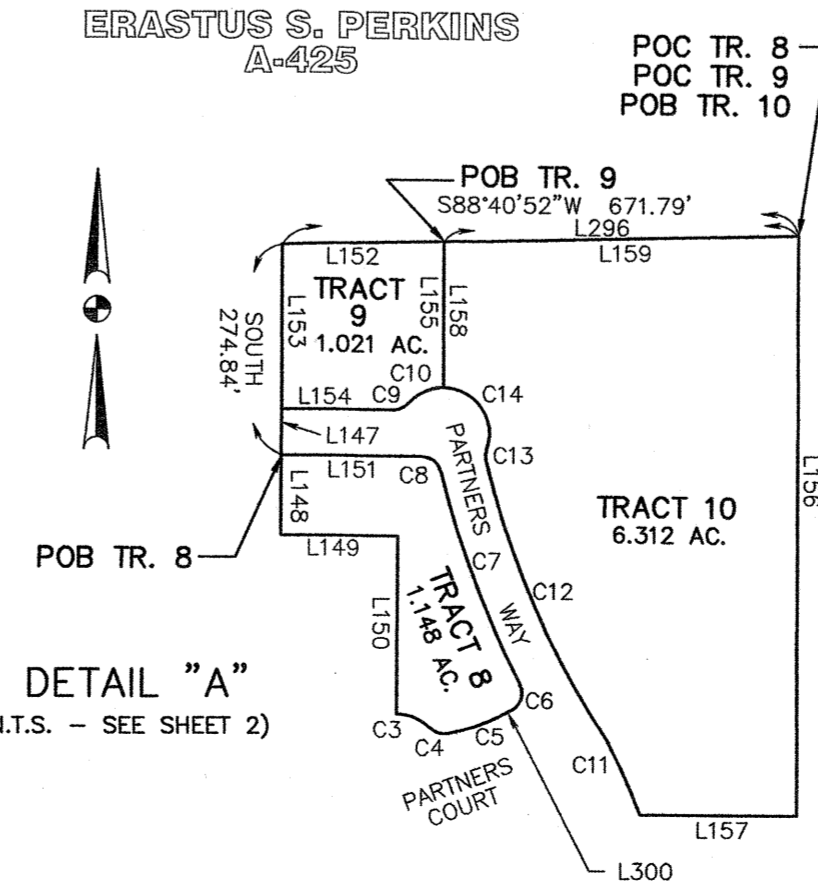
*** These annexations have been formally approved by the Porter MUD board, but are currently awaiting recordation with the county clerk.



VICINITY MAP
Scale: 1"=0.5 mile

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHD BEARING	CHD DISTANCE
C3	43°09'46"	60.00'	45.20'	S68°25'07"E	44.14'
C4	56°53'32"	25.00'	24.82'	S75°16'59"E	23.82'
C5	19°16'15"	270.00'	90.81'	N66°38'08"E	90.38'
C6	87°28'05"	25.00'	38.17'	N13°15'58"E	34.57'
C7	13°50'17"	1220.00'	294.65'	N23°32'56"W	293.94'
C8	73°22'12"	25.00'	32.01'	N53°18'54"W	29.87'
C9	49°40'47"	25.00'	21.68'	N65°09'36"E	21.01'
C10	49°40'47"	60.00'	52.02'	N65°09'36"E	50.41'
C11	13°44'36"	760.00'	182.30'	N26°07'42"W	181.86'
C12	15°08'16"	1160.00'	306.48'	N26°25'52"W	305.59'
C13	51°17'48"	25.00'	22.38'	N07°47'10"E	21.64'
C14	123°26'04"	60.00'	129.26'	N28°16'58"W	105.67'
C29	11°49'34"	950.00'	196.08'	N06°57'19"E	195.73'
C30	01°12'08"	11,387.16'	238.93'	N89°59'52"W	238.93'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L146	NORTH	435.21'
L147	SOUTH	60.00'
L148	SOUTH	103.84'
L149	EAST	151.73'
L150	SOUTH	232.56'
L151	WEST	168.22'
L152	S88°40'52"W	209.98'
L153	SOUTH	214.84'
L154	EAST	145.13'
L155	NORTH	189.67'
L156	S00°04'13"E	754.06'
L157	WEST	204.16'
L158	NORTH	189.67'
L159	N88°40'52"E	461.81'
L203	S00°09'17"W	406.50'
L204	S89°50'43"W	306.11'
L205	S01°08'04"E	605.10'
L206	S87°37'02"W	71.40'
L207	N00°54'41"W	605.00'
L208	S87°29'19"W	89.13'
L209	N14°10'43"W	195.77'
L210	N40°50'17"E	283.71'
L211	N89°35'17"E	169.64'
L212	N89°06'59"E	130.00'
L213	N89°01'06"E	230.28'
L214	SOUTH	1,015.72'
L215	S89°11'59"W	398.12'
L216	N00°08'04"E	915.26'
L217	N89°05'21"E	5.00'
L218	N00°01'01"W	100.01'
L219	N00°08'22"E	299.99'
L220	S89°01'03"W	70.00'
L221	S00°01'19"W	400.00'
L222	N89°17'19"E	5.00'
L223	S00°08'04"W	615.13'
L224	S88°53'12"W	221.82'
L225	N00°18'04"E	1,016.72'
L226	S89°17'19"W	215.00'
L227	S00°18'04"W	1,316.19'
L228	S89°09'06"W	278.90'
L229	N00°09'17"E	1,316.60'
L230	N89°14'52"E	282.26'
L286	N89°07'16"E	130.00'
L287	N00°08'58"E	300.00'
L288	N89°06'59"E	30.01'
L289	S00°08'58"W	300.07'
L290	N89°07'16"E	231.08'
L291	S00°08'58"W	300.00'
L292	S89°07'16"W	130.00'
L293	SOUTH	300.47'
L294	S89°07'16"W	231.08'
L295	N00°08'58"E	300.07'
L296	S88°40'52"W	461.81'
L297	N89°17'19"E	215.00'
L299	S89°06'59"W	280.29'
L300	N87°00'00"E	5.46'
L385	N01°02'38"E	221.14'
L386	S89°14'03"E	123.55'
L387	S00°45'57"W	145.54'
L388	S89°14'03"E	99.01'
L389	S00°45'57"W	265.89'
L390	S89°36'52"W	5.83'



DETAIL "A"
(N.T.S. - SEE SHEET 2)

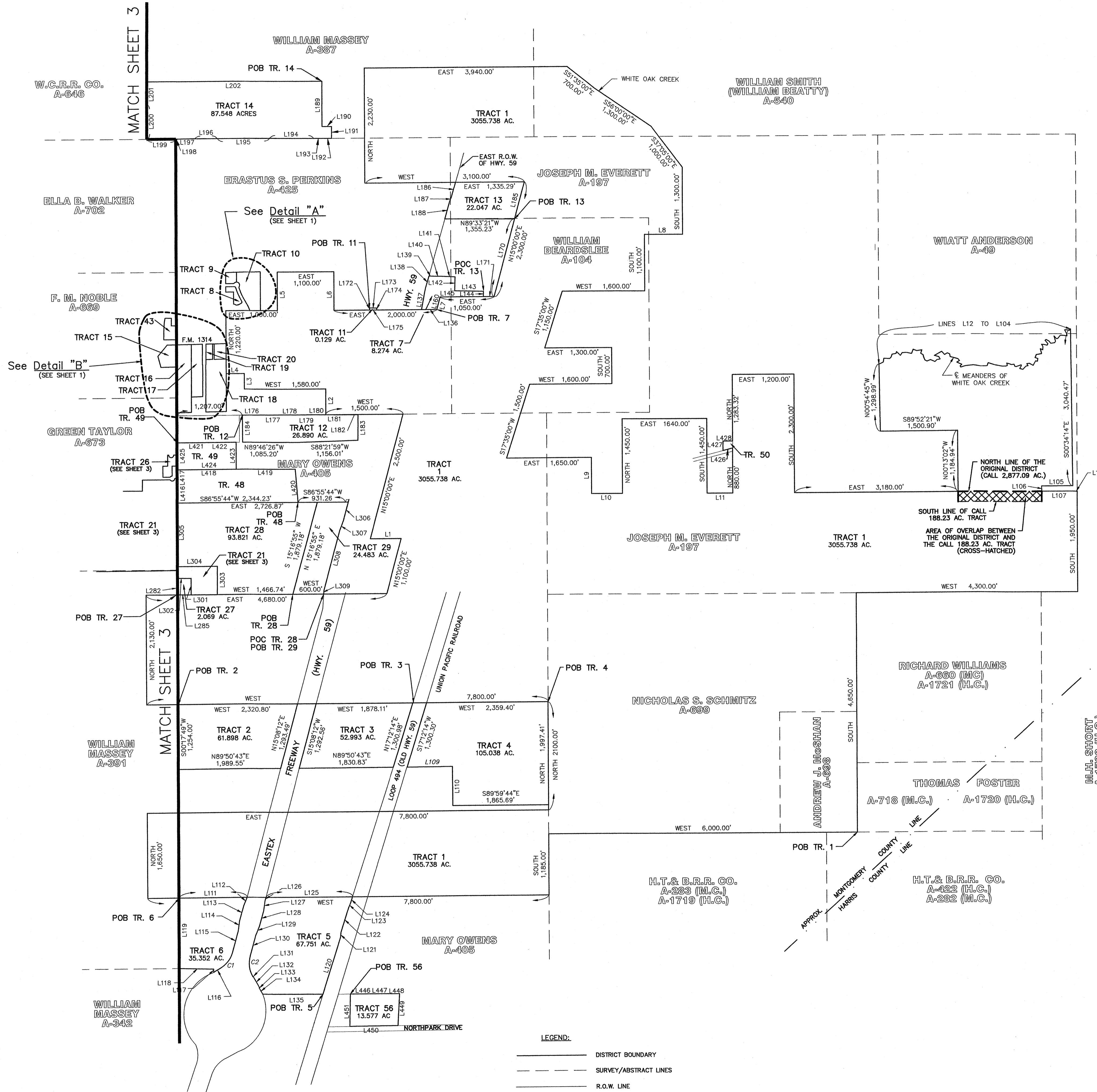
LEGEND:

- DISTRICT BOUNDARY
- SURVEY/ABSTRACT LINES
- R.O.W. LINE

Arborleaf Engineering & Surveying, Inc.
990 Village Square Drive, Suite P
Tomball, Texas 77375
PHONE (281) 655-0634 • FAX (281) 655-0469
TBPE# 7705 TBPLS# 100543-00

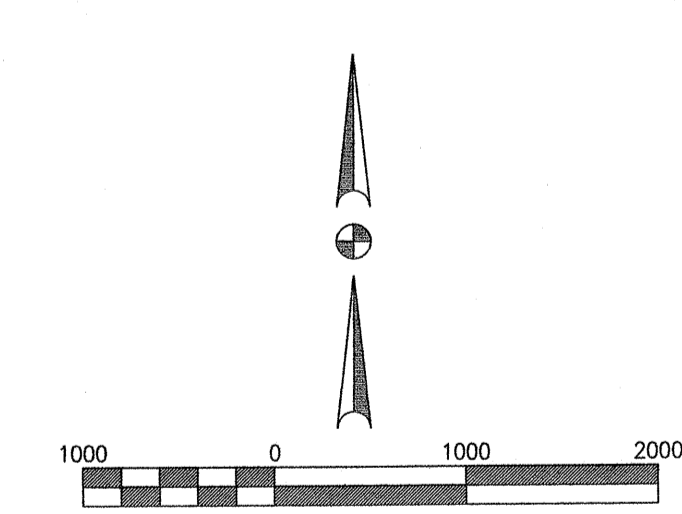
REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF
PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
BEING 3,978.639 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-387,
JOSEPH M. EVERETT SURVEY, A-197,
ERASTUS S. PERKINS SURVEY, A-425,
F.M. NOBLE SURVEY, A-669,
GREEN TAYLOR SURVEY, A-673,
WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-361,
WATT ANDERSON SURVEY, A-49,
WILLIAM BEARDSLEE SURVEY, A-104,
NICHOLAS S. SCHMITZ SURVEY, A-699,
ANDREW J. McSHAN SURVEY, A-698,
WILLIAM SMITH (WILLIAM BEATTY) SURVEY, A-540,
ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-701,
ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-702,
AND MARY OWENS SURVEY, A-405
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
10377 STELLA LINK • HOUSTON, TX 77025-5445
PHONE (713) 942-2700 • FAX (713) 942-2799



LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	WEST	600.00'
L2	NORTH	500.00'
L3	NORTH	300.00'
L4	WEST	350.00'
L5	NORTH	750.00'
L6	SOUTH	750.00'
L7	N15°00'00"E	250.00'
L8	WEST	740.00'
L9	SOUTH	700.00'
L10	EAST	600.00'
L11	EAST	500.00'
L12	N65°14'52"E	93.46'
L13	N08°33'03"E	74.21'
L14	S87°36'22"E	114.30'
L15	N47°03'58"E	32.85'
L16	N20°22'48"E	65.52'
L17	N80°33'38"E	75.08'
L18	N17°52'19"E	37.65'
L19	S46°00'03"E	56.48'
L20	S44°47'37"E	48.96'
L21	N34°06'17"E	67.02'
L22	N88°53'42"E	86.98'
L23	S77°16'00"E	94.37'
L24	N21°51'31"E	88.71'
L25	S66°59'47"E	71.83'
L26	N81°52'36"E	102.25'
L27	S18°00'03"W	69.68'
L28	S57°17'16"E	52.85'
L29	S14°06'46"E	30.10'
L30	S20°41'17"E	79.20'
L31	S61°40'33"E	45.64'
L32	N68°21'44"E	75.69'
L33	S64°49'17"E	93.53'
L34	N44°05'32"E	53.51'
L35	N81°14'59"E	66.00'
L36	N30°15'33"W	55.64'
L37	N74°22'08"W	88.86'
L38	N62°12'44"E	163.65'
L39	S41°42'42"E	82.45'
L40	N57°42'43"E	60.03'
L41	S67°38'54"E	50.82'
L42	S11°00'27"E	55.31'
L43	S74°47'17"E	156.93'
L44	S38°32'39"E	47.81'
L45	S60°35'58"W	60.98'
L46	S66°41'56"E	107.65'
L47	S49°41'19"W	47.61'
L48	S27°46'27"E	28.27'
L49	N73°29'27"E	93.60'
L50	N83°52'08"E	156.67'
L51	S80°46'51"E	141.82'
L52	N95°35'22"E	124.41'
L53	N22°43'19"E	64.08'
L54	S72°36'34"E	130.75'
L55	S80°10'13"E	140.48'
L56	N89°17'11"E	77.58'
L57	N67°18'04"E	29.12'
L58	N112°45'48"W	47.10'
L59	S75°18'37"E	51.79'
L60	S67°33'05"E	40.17'
L61	N63°15'35"E	82.22'
L62	S09°06'12"E	42.34'
L63	S71°22'07"E	22.93'
L64	N70°43'28"E	108.60'
L65	S04°00'55"E	17.96'
L66	S30°43'19"W	63.75'
L67	S75°07'14"E	66.87'
L68	N42°49'18"E	88.08'
L69	N77°37'34"E	38.64'
L70	N29°23'38"W	43.17'
L71	N82°53'43"E	50.24'
L72	S62°08'05"E	82.87'
L73	N29°01'49"E	97.80'
L74	S76°51'01"E	35.72'
L75	N10°00'51"E	55.16'
L76	N72°16'30"W	55.84'
L77	N21°35'55"E	63.45'
L78	N79°49'59"E	65.52'
L79	N78°44'47"E	38.51'
L80	N15°16'44"W	96.81'
L81	S67°03'22"E	54.36'
L82	N01°25'59"E	67.32'
L83	N33°52'35"W	47.32'
L84	S87°07'08"E	48.46'
L85	S75°25'35"E	61.27'
L86	N26°17'38"E	32.74'
L87	N35°52'21"W	63.46'
L88	N47°01'34"E	26.37'
L89	S81°28'25"E	64.99'
L90	S36°04'08"E	54.46'
L91	N81°26'01"E	77.40'
L92	N31°25'19"E	33.78'
L93	N16°10'44"W	105.59'
L94	S42°26'43"E	71.25'
L95	N79°41'28"E	23.16'
L96	N38°37'36"E	82.43'
L97	S85°13'07"E	73.64'
L98	S79°51'02"E	58.11'
L99	N09°02'41"W	38.71'
L100	N27°19'58"W	90.19'
L101	N35°58'26"E	131.14'
L102	S78°17'09"E	62.26'
L103	N27°59'00"E	31.90'
L104	S89°22'36"E	6.25'
L105	S89°48'58"W	604.22'
L106	S00°13'02"E	102.16'
L107	N89°55'03"E	604.86'
L108	S88°07'14"E	84.78'
L109	N89°50'43"E	86.20'
L110	S00°08'11"E	757.50'
L111	EAST	1319.20'
L112	S22°31'00"W	174.80'
L113	S15°23'00"W	300.00'
L114	S08°17'00"W	201.80'
L115	S15°23'00"W	419.90'
L116	S60°07'00"W	143.00'
L117	N00°28'00"E	62.00'
L118	N85°25'00"W	672.05'
L119	N00°27'36"E	1362.09'
L120	N17°32'00"E	1148.15'
L121	N06°13'00"E	101.90'
L122	N17°32'00"E	489.80'
L123	N23°15'00"E	100.50'
L124	N17°32'00"E	119.80'
L125	WEST	1680.50'
L126	S15°23'00"W	74.10'
L127	S08°17'00"W	201.80'
L128	S15°23'00"W	300.00'
L129	S22°32'00"W	201.80'
L130	S15°23'00"W	409.80'
L131	N60°25'00"E	10.00'
L132	S29°34'00"E	250.00'
L133	S60°25'00"W	10.10'
L134	S29°34'00"E	134.30'
L135	S89°33'54"E	113.05'
L136	WEST	297.82'
L137	N10°28'32"E	422.70'
L138	N16°28'10"E	246.11'
L139	S87°21'02"E	49.96'
L140	S89°21'77"E	240.20'
L141	S86°37'04"E	217.15'
L142	S01°46'57"W	270.61'
L143	S88°33'56"E	560.18'
L144	S01°00'38"W	103.75'
L145	WEST	840.64'
L146	S15°00'00"W	250.00'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L161	S86°56'05"W	115.07'
L162	N89°09'12"W	250.88'
L163	N89°25'39"W	374.43'
L164	N00°40'15"W	60.00'
L165	N00°25'56"W	209.46'
L166	N89°21'27"E	175.80'
L167	S00°29'48"W	103.55'
L168	N89°00'10"E	111.98'
L169	S00°33'48"W	102.86'
L170	N15°00'00"E	1,556.59'
L171	EAST	209.36'
L172	N00°13'13"E	40.60'
L173	S89°31'02"E	140.01'
L174	S00°30'52"W	39.42'
L175	WEST	139.81'
L176	N89°28'57"E	442.47'
L177	N89°30'21"E	334.37'
L178	S89°48'09"E	334.02'
L179	N89°35'02"E	252.70'
L180	S89°28'42"E	251.17'
L181	S89°45'20"E	502.30'
L182	S89°45'20"E	122.58'
L183	S00°24'52"W	497.64'
L184	N00°01'20"W	522.74'
L185	S15°00'00"W	743.41'
L186	N15°57'38"E	287.35'
L187	N21°37'00"E	100.58'
L188	N15°54'09"E	351.24'
L189	S00°06'26"W	877.40'
L190	S89°53'27"E	188.35'
L191	SOUTH	230.36'
L192	N89°52'27"W	185.79'
L193	N89°52'27"W	160.07'
L194	N89°41'27"W	861.86'
L195	S89°54'33"W	1,011.73'
L196	N89°42'27"W	437.81'
L197	S89°23'33"W	368.56'
L198	S00°36'32"E	6.00'
L199	N89°38'04"W	564.49'
L200	N00°16'05"W	693.86'
L201	N00°51'40"E	421.04'
L202	S89°53'28"E	3,396.84'
L282	N00°27'12"E	320.00'
L285	N89°49'50"W	282.90'
L301	SOUTH	320.00'
L302	S89°49'50"E	280.37'
L303	N00°31'14"E	548.17'
L304	N89°53'08"W	791.78'
L305	N00°59'47"E	1,263.20'
L306	S15°07'22"W	408.90'
L307	S20°43'55"W	200.58'
L308	S15°06'04"W	1,199.98'
L309	S03°58'26"W	72.04'



REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BEING 3,978.639 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-387, JOSEPH M. EVERETT SURVEY, A-197, ERASTUS S. PERKINS SURVEY, A-425, F.M. NOBLE SURVEY, A-669, GREEN TAYLOR SURVEY, A-673, WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-391, WATT ANDERSON SURVEY, A-49, WILLIAM BEARDSLEE SURVEY, A-104, NICHOLAS S. SCHMITZ SURVEY, A-699, ANDREW J. MCSHAN SURVEY, A-698, WILLIAM SMITH (WILLIAM BEATTY) SURVEY, A-540, ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-701, ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-702, AND MARY OWENS SURVEY, A-405 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

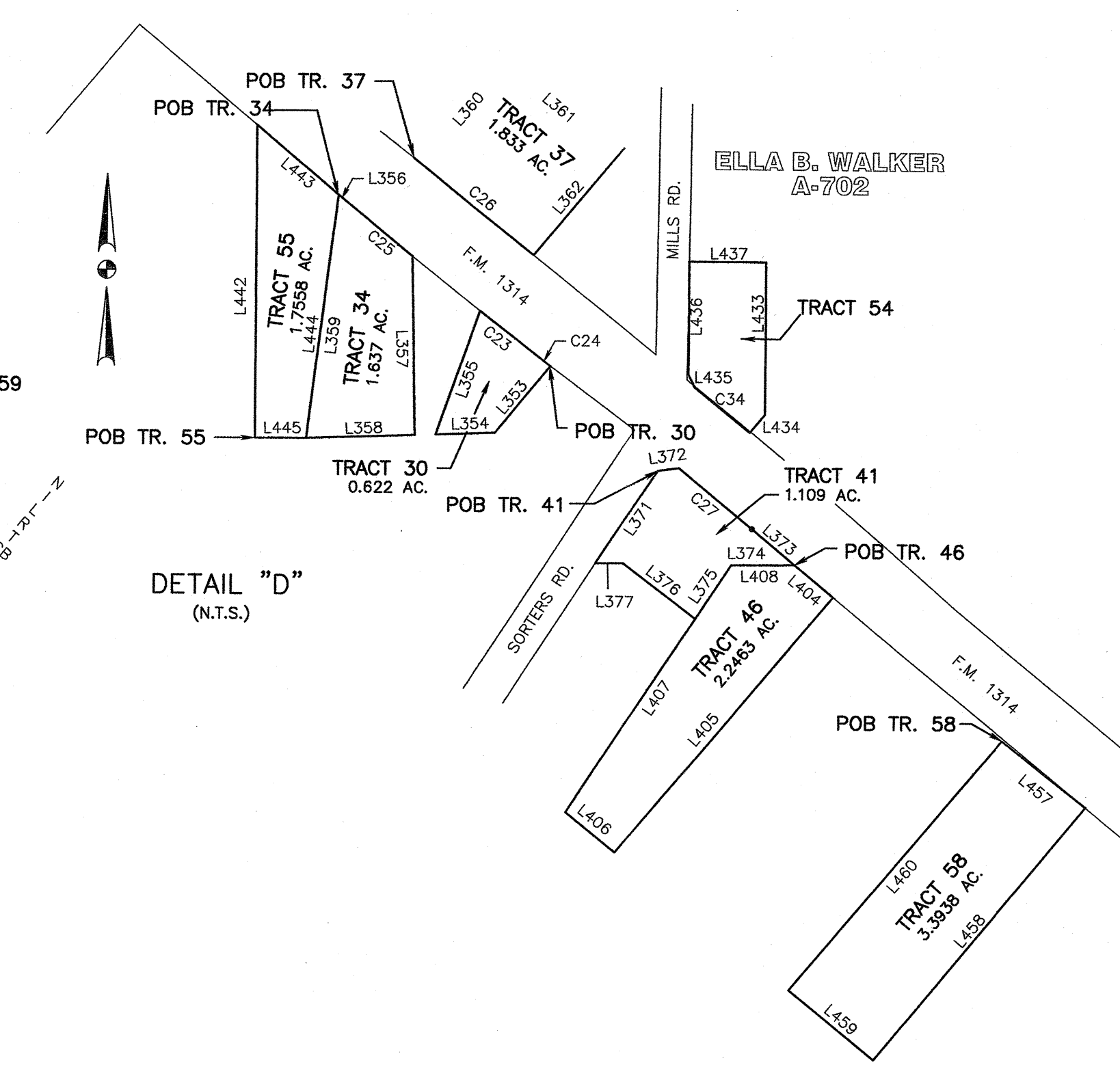
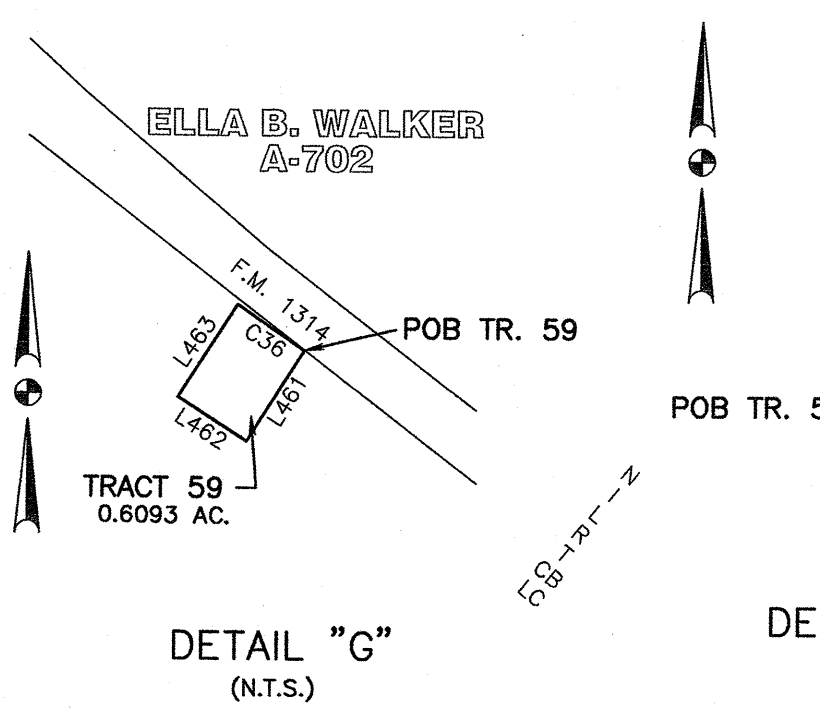
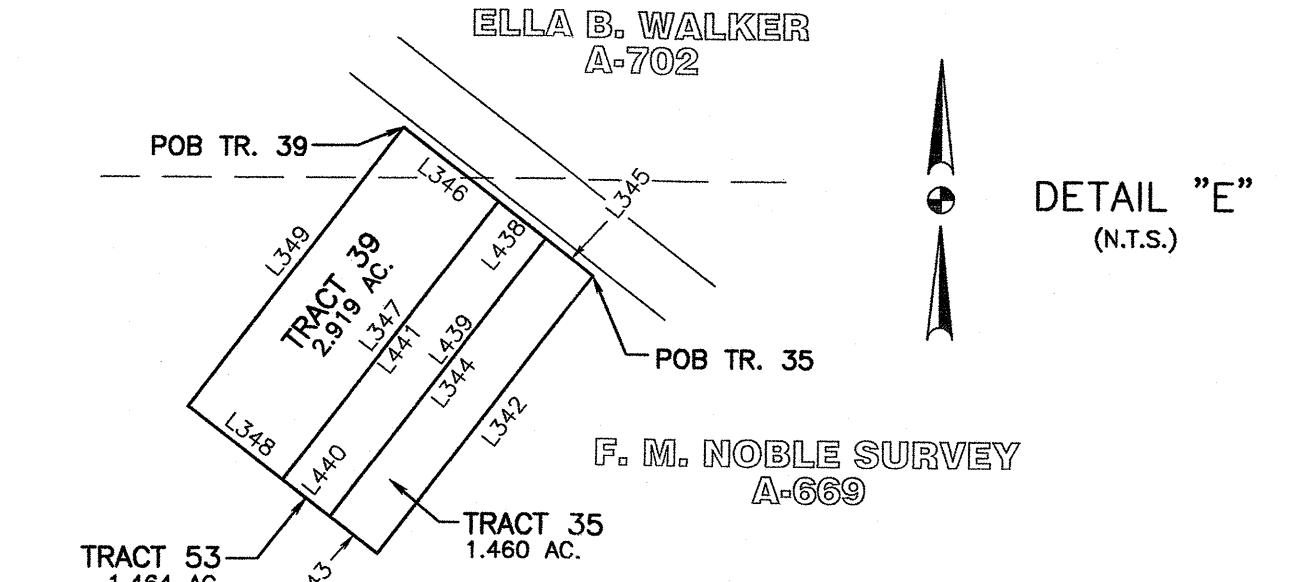
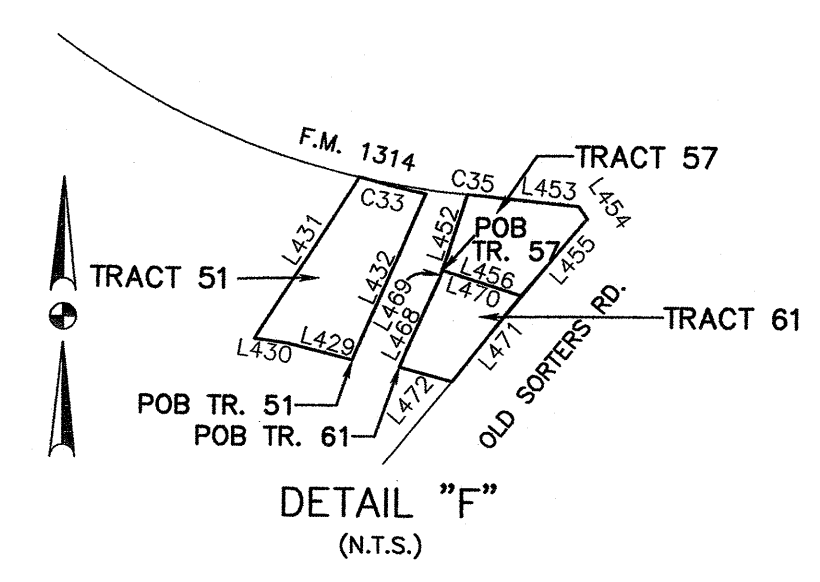
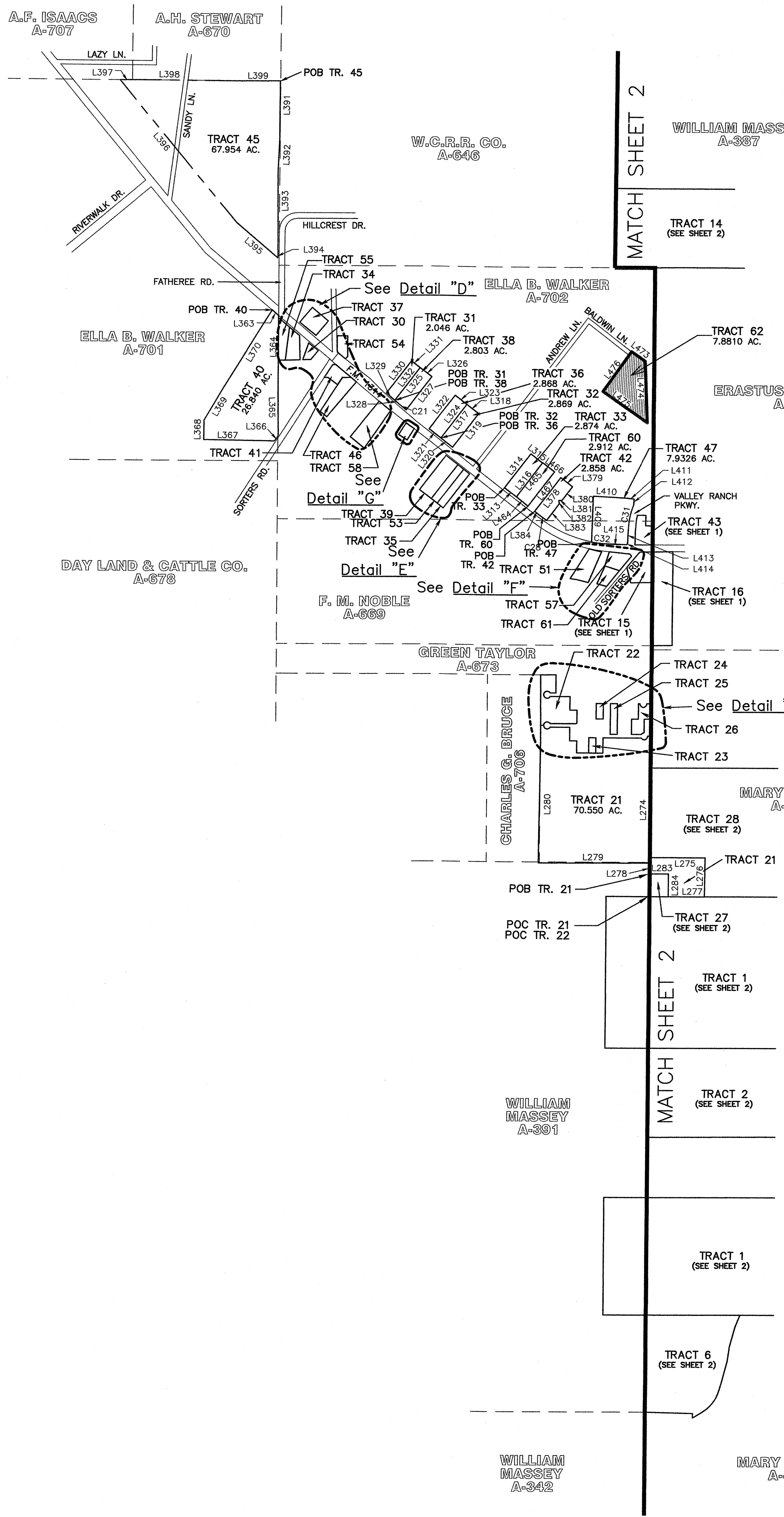
LEGEND:
 --- DISTRICT BOUNDARY
 --- SURVEY/ABSTRACT LINES
 --- R.O.W. LINE

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHD BEARING	CHD DISTANCE
C1	45°04'42"	523.07'	411.53'	S37°55'00"W	401.00'
C2	44°58'44"	524.40'	411.67'	S07°04'22"E	401.18'

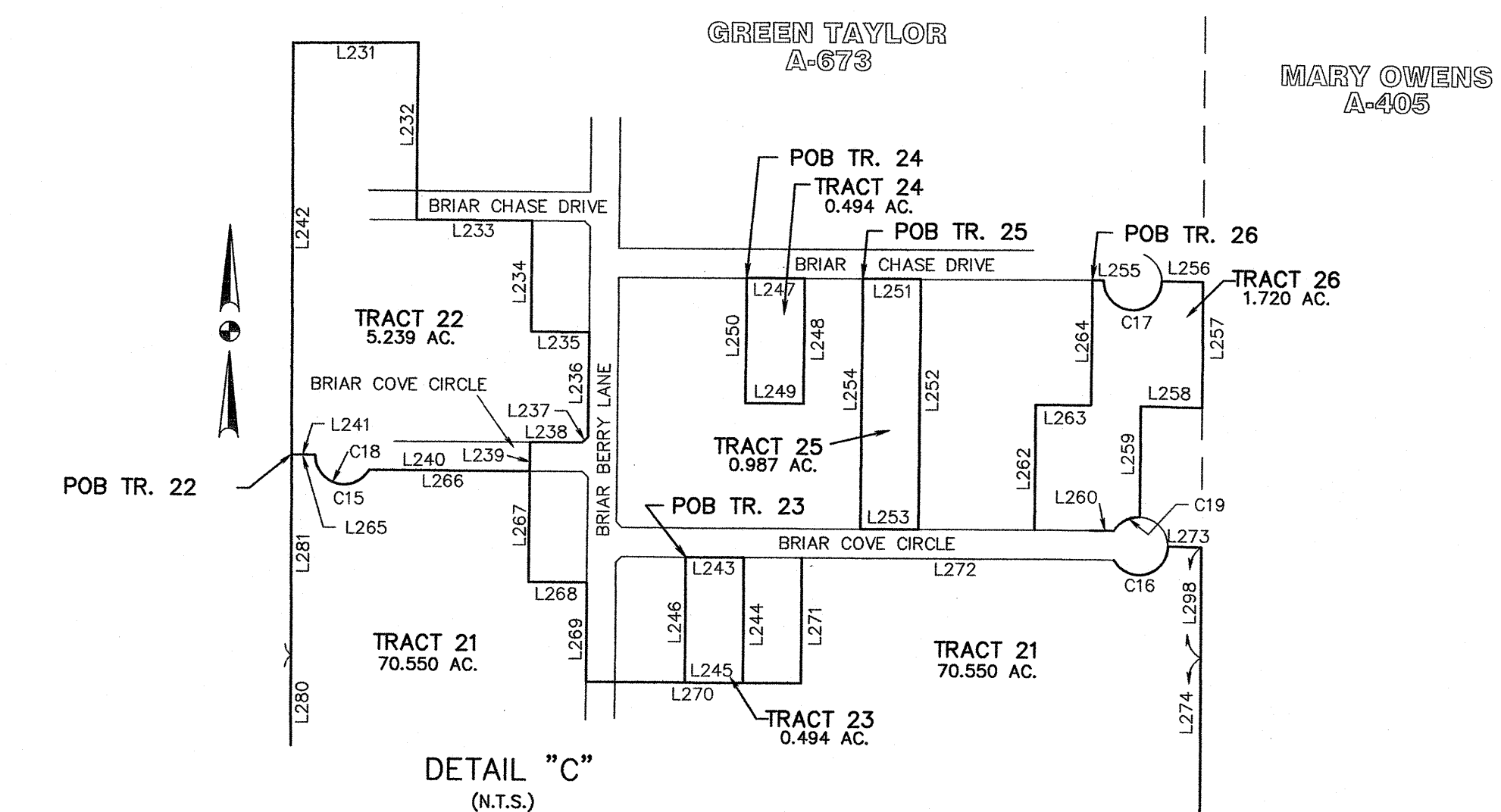
ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. HAS PREPARED THIS DOCUMENT BY MODIFYING THE PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP WHICH WAS MADE BY THE PREVIOUS SURVEYOR
Arborleaf Engineering & Surveying, Inc.
 990 Village Square Drive, Suite P
 Tomball, Texas 77375
 PHONE (281) 655-0634 • FAX (281) 655-0469
 TBP# 7705 TBLP# 100543-00

PREPARED: August 8, 2017 SHEET 2 OF 3 SCALE: 1"=1000'

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
 10377 STELLA LINK • HOUSTON, TX 77025-5445
 PHONE (713) 942-2700 • FAX (713) 942-2799



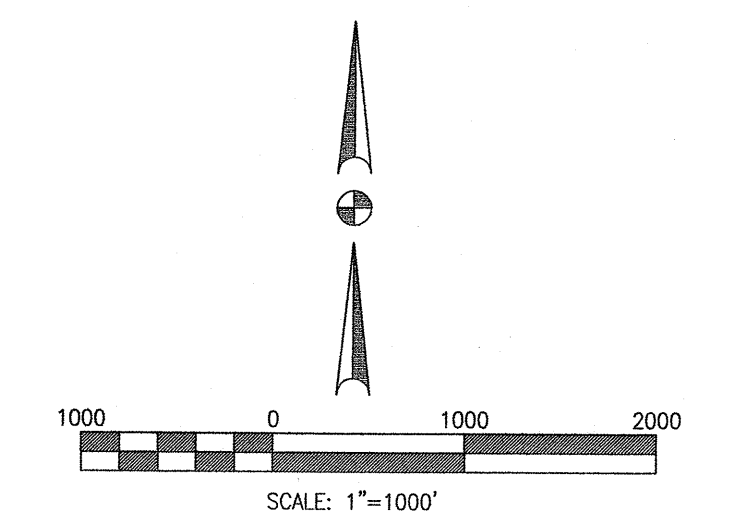
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHD BEARING	CHD DISTANCE
C15	149°59'19"	50.00'	130.90'	S74°53'43"E	96.59'
C16	149°59'19"	50.00'	130.90'	N75°06'17"W	96.59'
C17	180°00'00"	50.00'	157.08'	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
C18	149°59'19"	50.00'	130.90'	N74°53'43"W	96.59'
C19	60°00'00"	50.00'	52.36'	S60°06'17"W	50.00'
C21	00°51'22"	10,525.14'	157.26'	N49°45'47"W	157.26'
C23	00°46'45"	11,531.16'	156.82'	S52°16'32"E	156.82'
C24	00°04'16"	11,387.16'	14.11'	S52°37'47"E	14.11'
C25	00°54'32"	11,531.16'	182.94'	S50°36'27"E	182.93'
C26	01°29'05"	11,387.16'	295.07'	N51°12'14"W	295.07'
C27	00°54'28"	11,387.16'	180.39'	S50°40'23"E	180.39'
C28	04°56'41"	1,837.86'	158.61'	N54°18'31"W	158.57'
C31	19°30'59"	1,050.00'	357.66'	S08°12'15"W	355.93'
C32	07°37'20"	1,837.85'	244.49'	N88°23'11"W	244.31'
C33	05°09'09"	1,981.86'	178.22'	S53°03'36"E	178.15'
C34	00°40'32"	11,531.16'	135.94'	N53°03'53"W	135.94'
C35	00°48'19"	1,981.86'	27.86'	S89°34'06"E	27.86'
C36	00°45'13"	10,669.14'	140.33'	S53°45'02"E	140.33'



LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L231	N89°25'43"E	214.86'
L232	S00°06'17"W	304.85'
L233	S89°53'43"E	199.69'
L234	S00°06'17"W	190.00'
L235	S89°53'43"E	100.00'
L236	S00°06'17"W	180.00'
L237	S45°06'17"W	14.14'
L238	N89°53'43"W	90.00'
L239	S00°06'17"W	50.00'
L240	N89°53'43"W	277.04'
L241	N89°53'43"W	40.00'
L242	N00°14'08"W	707.33'
L243	S89°53'43"E	100.00'
L244	S00°06'17"W	215.00'
L245	N89°53'43"W	100.00'
L246	N00°06'17"E	215.00'
L247	S89°53'43"E	100.00'
L248	S00°06'17"W	215.00'
L249	N89°53'43"W	100.00'
L250	N00°06'17"E	215.00'
L251	S89°53'43"E	100.00'
L252	S00°06'17"W	430.00'
L253	N89°53'43"W	100.00'
L254	N00°06'17"E	430.00'
L255	S89°53'43"E	18.85'
L256	S89°53'43"E	70.46'
L257	S00°06'17"W	215.00'
L258	N89°53'43"W	105.12'
L259	S00°06'17"W	190.00'
L260	N89°53'43"W	136.70'
L261	S00°06'17"W	230.00'
L262	N00°06'17"E	215.00'
L263	S89°53'43"E	95.00'
L264	N00°06'17"E	215.00'
L265	S89°53'43"E	40.00'
L266	S89°53'43"E	277.04'
L267	S00°06'17"W	190.00'
L268	S89°53'43"E	100.00'
L269	S00°06'17"W	170.15'
L270	S89°53'43"E	370.00'
L271	N00°06'17"E	215.00'
L272	S89°53'43"E	536.63'
L273	S89°53'43"E	55.79'
L274	S00°59'47"W	1,518.33'
L275	S89°53'08"E	791.78'
L276	S00°31'14"W	590.11'
L277	N89°49'50"W	508.96'
L278	N00°27'12"E	152.33'
L279	S89°49'44"W	1,557.01'
L280	N00°43'31"E	1,583.45'
L281	N00°14'08"W	344.07'
L283	S89°49'50"E	280.37'
L284	NORTH	320.00'
L288	S89°53'08"W	189.52'
L313	N52°26'05"W	208.71'
L314	N37°30'00"E	599.85'
L315	S52°30'00"E	208.71'
L316	N37°30'00"W	600.08'
L317	N37°30'00"E	598.66'
L318	S52°30'00"E	208.71'
L319	S37°30'00"W	598.89'
L320	N82°26'05"W	208.71'
L321	N37°30'00"E	208.71'
L322	N37°30'00"E	598.42'
L323	S52°30'00"E	208.71'
L324	S37°30'00"W	598.66'
L325	S52°30'00"E	579.51'
L326	S52°30'00"E	208.71'
L327	S37°30'00"W	589.88'
L328	N49°20'06"W	51.71'
L329	N49°20'06"W	155.69'
L330	N37°35'48"E	570.92'
L331	S52°30'00"E	154.50'
L332	S37°30'00"W	579.51'
L342	S37°30'00"W	608.89'
L343	N52°30'00"E	104.35'
L344	N37°30'00"E	609.01'
L345	S52°26'05"E	104.36'
L346	S52°26'05"E	208.71'
L347	S37°30'00"W	609.13'
L348	N52°30'00"W	208.71'
L349	N37°30'00"E	609.37'
L353	S39°43'00"W	164.95'
L354	S88°08'00"W	112.65'
L355	N19°23'00"E	249.20'
L356	S49°55'36"E	0.39'
L357	S01°07'00"E	339.74'
L358	S88°08'00"W	207.15'
L359	N07°14'05"E	466.48'
L360	N40°00'00"E	273.08'
L361	S50°00'00"E	295.00'
L362	S40°00'00"W	266.88'
L363	S48°35'06"E	122.40'
L364	S00°04'32"W	879.93'
L365	S00°31'01"E	804.95'
L366	S35°46'39"W	87.84'
L367	N89°12'50"W	997.86'
L368	N00°47'10"E	269.45'
L369	N30°40'30"E	539.97'
L370	N31°40'00"E	1,280.75'
L371	N33°34'00"E	212.64'
L372	N81°09'23"E	40.46'
L373	S90°10'00"E	106.41'
L374	S89°51'00"W	122.13'
L375	S34°10'08"W	123.24'
L376	N53°05'18"W	168.89'
L377	S89°51'00"W	52.48'
L378	N37°32'15"E	600.53'
L379	S52°30'00"E	208.23'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L380	S37°27'36"W	248.85'
L381	N86°39'47"W	39.20'
L382	S02°14'33"E	50.18'
L383	S36°59'50"W	288.70'
L384	N51°50'07"W	52.52'
L391	S00°01'15"E	780.02'
L392	S02°24'46"W	475.97'
L393	S00°29'34"E	1209.01'
L394	S01°59'33"E	14.08'
L395	N50°01'33"W	766.68'
L396	N39°53'18"W	2588.39'
L397	N88°58'31"E	169.49'
L398	S89°48'58"E	1441.41'
L399	N89°47'05"E	645.68'
L404	S50°13'00"E	95.81'
L405	S40°00'34"W	640.20'
L406	N51°00'46"W	120.70'
L407	N31°41'14"E	567.19'
L408	N89°22'37"E	120.91'
L409	N01°59'39"W	647.52'
L410	N89°21'37"E	469.07'
L411	S87°29'07"E	104.83'
L412	S01°15'59"E	71.23'
L413	S01°32'40"E	206.89'
L414	S43°12'52"W	21.30'
L415	S87°58'24"W	249.50'
L416	N02°10'57"W	355.85'
L417	N02°57'48"W	388.41'
L418	N87°00'00"E	1142.61'
L419	N86°41'00"E	1154.92'
L420	S06°46'46"E	648.91'
L421	N89°54'34"E	647.87'
L422	S89°44'56"E	598.90'
L423	S00°00'19"E	524.69'
L424	N89°55'29"W	1145.89'
L425	N02°06'03"W	525.00'
L426	S75°33'00"W	189.69'
L427	N00°20'00"W	185.10'
L428	S89°41'12"E	184.27'
L429	N82°14'44"W	171.49'
L430	N89°04'07"W	69.87'
L431	N26°24'00"E	498.68'
L432	S17°07'24"W	472.24'
L433	S01°53'51"E	289.35'
L434	S37°53'09"W	44.78'
L435	N27°40'32"W	27.02'
L436	N01°53'51"W	214.19'
L437	N88°06'09"E	146.30'
L438	S55°13'08"E	104.50'
L439	S34°12'49"W	610.35'
L440	N55°54'19"W	104.26'
L441	N34°11'31"E	611.60'
L442	N01°46'47"W	614.86'
L443	S50°05'03"E	231.92'
L444	S07°10'03"W	465.98'
L445	S88°03'34"W	100.80'
L446	N87°48'24"E	317.70'
L447	N87°37'50"E	319.85'
L448	N87°45'19"E	321.74'
L449	S00°32'12"W	619.89'
L450	S87°12'02"W	938.42'
L451	N01°24'31"W	627.89'
L452	N12°06'07"E	206.06'
L453	S89°50'15"E	264.22'
L454	S40°32'26"E	39.11'
L455	S34°40'57"W	263.54'
L456	N7°56'55"W	215.88'
L457	S51°05'30"E	208.81'
L458	S35°10'27"W	639.67'
L459	N51°29'57"W	253.70'
L460	N39°11'50"E	640.12'
L461	S34°09'08"W	186.53'
L462	N55°29'01"W	141.22'
L463	N34°25'54"E	190.86'
L464	N54°28'01"W	208.94'
L465	N34°39'49"E	805.83'
L466	S55°19'45"E	208.69'
L467	S34°55'22"E	609.09'
L468	N18°44'10"E	254.04'
L469	N12°06'07"E	213.80'
L470	S77°56'55"E	215.68'
L471	S34°07'41"E	286.44'
L472	N80°44'25"W	142.43'
L473	S55°18'15"E	235.13'
L474	S02°23'46"E	863.10'
L475	N55°13'28"W	763.27'
L476	N35°19'47"E	687.58'

LEGEND:
 --- DISTRICT BOUNDARY
 - - - SURVEY/ABSTRACT LINES
 = = = R.O.W. LINE



REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BEING 3,978.639 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-387, JOSEPH M. EVERETT SURVEY, A-197, ERASTUS S. PERKINS SURVEY, A-425, F.M. NOBLE SURVEY, A-669, GREEN TAYLOR SURVEY, A-673, WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-391, WATT ANDERSON SURVEY, A-49, WILLIAM BEARDSLEE SURVEY, A-104, NICHOLAS S. SCHMITZ SURVEY, A-699, ANDREW J. McSHAN SURVEY, A-698, WILLIAM SMITH (WILLIAM BEATTY) SURVEY, A-540, ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-701, ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-702, AND MARY OWENS SURVEY, A-405 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. HAS PREPARED THIS DOCUMENT BY MODIFYING THE PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP WHICH WAS MADE BY THE PREVIOUS SURVEYOR
Arborleaf Engineering & Surveying, Inc.
 990 Village Square Drive, Suite P
 Tomball, Texas 77375
 PHONE (281) 655-0634 • FAX (281) 655-0469
 TBP# 7705 TBP#LS# 100543-00

PREPARED: August 8, 2017 SHEET 3 OF 3 SCALE: 1"=1000'

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
 10377 STELLA LINK • HOUSTON, TX 77025-5445
 PHONE (713) 942-2700 • FAX (713) 942-2799



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2018

20PKC20 Appropriation / Harris County Flood Control
District

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$329,225.19 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for the Brays Bayou Flood Damage Reduction Plan for replacement of the Ardmore Street Bridge (Approved by Ordinance No. 2003-1282); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Appropriation of funds for Brays Bayou Flood Damage Reduction Plan Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) Ardmore Street.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance appropriating funds for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Project Brays is a joint effort by HCFCD and the Corp of Engineers to lower the water surface elevation within Brays Bayou up to 3 feet for the 100-year storm. The lowering of the 100-year flood water level will reduce damaging floods which occur along the bayou. The Federal Flood Damage Reduction Project will widen Brays Bayou thus requiring various bridges, which includes the Ardmore Street Bridge to be replaced.

DESCRIPTION: HCFCD is working on the design to replace the Ardmore Street Bridge. The City of Houston has requested enhancements to the design of the proposed bridge project. The enhancements consist of constructing the bridge from 55 feet wide to 74.65 feet wide and to substitute a dedicated 20-foot wide U-Turn lane, three (3) 11-foot wide traffic lanes with a left turn lane and a 10-foot sidewalk in lieu of a 6-foot sidewalk.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grid 533G.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: City Council under Ordinance No. 2003-1282 approved the Interlocal Agreement on December 17, 2003. HCFCD will design and construct the Ardmore Street Bridge as part of the designated bridge projects declared within the Interlocal Agreement. HCFCD will fund the cost of replacement of this bridge and all necessary facilities. The City will be 100% responsible for the additional engineering design and construction costs associated with the enhancements to the proposed bridge design. The City's costs for the

enhancements is estimated at \$243,870.51. In addition to the estimated cost \$48,774.10 will be needed for contingency funds and \$36,580.58 for CIP Cost Recovery for a total appropriation of \$329,225.19. The County shall provide construction drawings and specifications, and shall administer construction of the project.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$329,225.19 for the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000785-0030-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2003-1282, Dated: 12/17/2003

Amount of Funding:

\$329,225.19 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$329,225.19 is supported by METRO funds)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2018

20PKC20 Appropriation / Harris County Flood Control District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Appropriation of funds for Brays Bayou Flood Damage Reduction Plan Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) Ardmore Street.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance appropriating funds for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Project Brays is a joint effort by HCFCD and the Corp of Engineers to lower the water surface elevation within Brays Bayou up to 3 feet for the 100-year storm. The lowering of the 100-year flood water level will reduce damaging floods which occur along the bayou. The Federal Flood Damage Reduction Project will widen Brays Bayou thus requiring various bridges, which includes the Ardmore Street Bridge to be replaced.

DESCRIPTION: HCFCD is working on the design to replace the Ardmore Street Bridge. The City of Houston has requested enhancements to the design of the proposed bridge project. The enhancements consist of constructing the bridge from 55 feet wide to 74.65 feet wide and to substitute a dedicated 20-foot wide U-Turn lane, three (3) 11-foot wide traffic lanes with a left turn lane and a 10-foot sidewalk in lieu of a 6-foot sidewalk.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grid 533G.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: City Council under Ordinance No. 2003-1282 approved the Interlocal Agreement on December 17, 2003. HCFCD will design and construct the Ardmore Street Bridge as part of the designated bridge projects declared within the Interlocal Agreement. HCFCD will fund the cost of replacement of this bridge and all necessary facilities. The City will be 100% responsible for the additional engineering design and construction costs associated with the enhancements to the proposed bridge design. The City's costs for the enhancements is estimated at \$243,870.51. In addition to the estimated cost \$48,774.10 will be needed for contingency funds and \$36,580.58 for CIP Cost Recovery for a total appropriation of \$329,225.19. The County shall provide construction drawings and specifications, and shall administer construction of the project.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$329,225.19 for the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000785-0030-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2003-1282, Dated: 12/17/2003

Amount of Funding:

\$329,225.19 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$329,225.19 is supported by METRO funds)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Prior Council Action

Agreement

Type

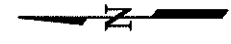
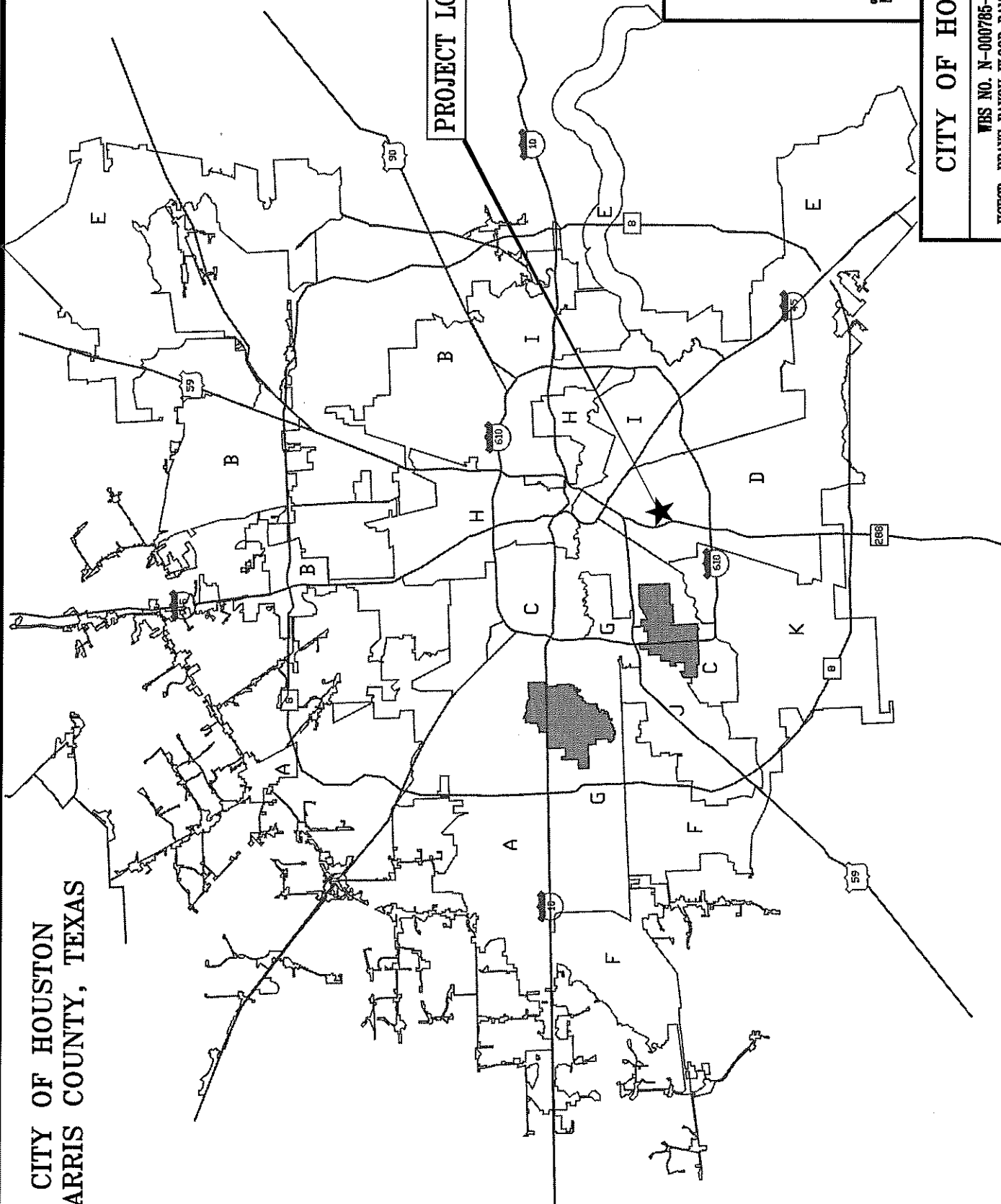
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

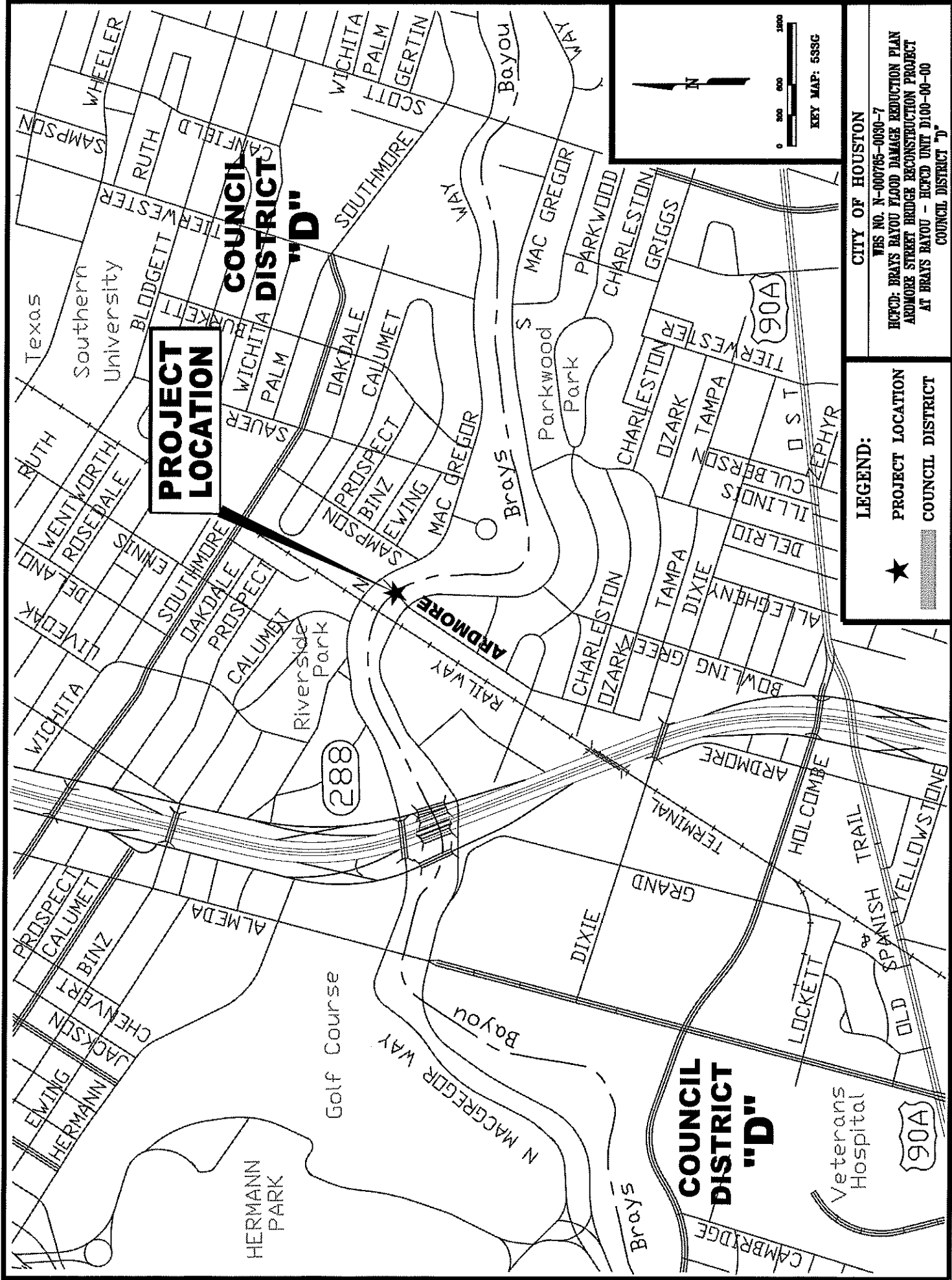
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-000785-0030-7
 HCPCD: BRAYS BAYOU FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION PLAN
 ARMORE STREET BRIDGE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
 AT BRAYS BAYOU - HCPCD UNIT D100-00-00
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"



PROJECT LOCATION

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

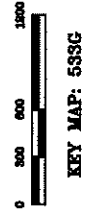
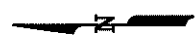
LEGEND:

- ★ PROJECT LOCATION
- ▨ COUNCIL DISTRICT

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-000765-0030-7

HCPCD: BRAYS BAYOU FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION PLAN
 ARDMORE STREET BRIDGE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
 AT BRAYS BAYOU - HCPCD UNIT D100-00-00
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2017

20SMC79 Amendment / AECOM

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$606,966.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing a second amendment to a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **AECOM f/k/a URS CORPORATION** for West Alabama Paving and Drainage; Wesleyan to Buffalo Speedway (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0334, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM for West Alabama Paving and Drainage: Wesleyan to Buffalo Speedway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with AECOM and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). This project is necessary to reconstruct a deteriorated roadway as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 3,500 linear feet of existing undivided concrete roadway to a three-lane undivided roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed reconstruction includes a three-lane undivided concrete roadway with curbs, an efficient and cost effective underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new inlets, sidewalks, on street bicycle lanes, streetlights, signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Westheimer Road on the north, Richmond Avenue on the south, Buffalo Speedway on the east and Wesleyan Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492S and 492T.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Ordinance Number 2009-0334 on April 22, 2009. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of assignments in multiple years. The original project assignment included the Cambridge Paving Reconstruction Project. The Cambridge Project is complete. City Council approved the first Amendment to the original Contract under Ordinance Number 2011-0450 on June 8, 2011. The scope of services under the first Amendment provided a traffic study, financing, and traffic patterns for

scope of services under the first Amendment provided a traffic study focusing on traffic patterns for extended subprojects on West Alabama. The traffic study for West Alabama is complete. City Council approved additional funds to continue with Phase II – Final Design Basic Services and Phase III – Construction Phase Basic Services and Additional Services under Ordinance Number 2013-0998 on November 13, 2013. The West Alabama project is currently in Phase II – Final Design.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Second Amendment, the Engineer will accomplish the following tasks which were not previously budgeted: rehabilitate 66-inch sanitary sewer line and upgrade two new 36-inch sanitary sewer lines with associated private utilities conflict resolution. Second Amendment also addresses corporate name change from URS Corporation to AECOM. \$185,684.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by negotiated lump sum amount. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include additional surveying and subsurface utility evaluation work, close circuit television inspection of existing 66-inch sanitary sewer line, temporary traffic signals at Buffalo Speedway, additional tree mitigation and public meetings. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation are \$333,090.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$606,966.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$518,774.00 for contract services and \$88,192.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$1,438,504.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,004,482.73, 69.83% to date. Of this amount, \$269,180.10, 26.80% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,957,278.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$269,180.10	13.75%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$143,093.90	7.31%
1. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Sewer Rehabilitation, Temporary Traffic Signal	\$103,900.00	5.31%
2. Midtown Engineers, LLC	Utility Relocation	\$ 86,640.00	4.43%
	TOTAL	\$602,814.00	30.80%

FISCAL NOTES: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000751-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2009-0334, dated 04-22-2009
Ordinance 2011-0450, dated 06-08-2011
Ordinance 2013-0998, dated 11-06-2013

Amount of Funding:

\$606,966.00 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$606,966.00 Supported by Metro funds)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$458,700.00 from Fund No. 2425 – Woodlands Regional Participation Fund and subsequent additional appropriation of \$326,153.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and \$848,577.00 from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2017

20SMC79 Amendment / AECOM

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM for West Alabama Paving and Drainage: Wesleyan to Buffalo Speedway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with AECOM and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). This project is necessary to reconstruct a deteriorated roadway as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 3,500 linear feet of existing undivided concrete roadway to a three-lane undivided roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed reconstruction includes a three-lane undivided concrete roadway with curbs, an efficient and cost effective underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new inlets, sidewalks, on street bicycle lanes, streetlights, signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Westheimer Road on the north, Richmond Avenue on the south, Buffalo Speedway on the east and Wesleyan Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492S and 492T.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Ordinance Number 2009-0334 on April 22, 2009. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of assignments in multiple years. The original project assignment included the Cambridge Paving Reconstruction Project. The Cambridge Project is complete. City Council approved the first Amendment to the original Contract under Ordinance Number 2011-0450 on June 8, 2011. The scope of services under the first Amendment provided a traffic study focusing on traffic patterns for extended subprojects on West Alabama. The traffic study for West Alabama is complete. City Council approved additional funds to continue with Phase II – Final Design Basic Services and Phase III – Construction Phase Basic Services and Additional Services under Ordinance Number 2013-0998 on November 13, 2013. The West Alabama project is currently in Phase II – Final Design.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Second Amendment, the Engineer will accomplish the following tasks which were not previously budgeted: rehabilitate 66-inch sanitary sewer line and upgrade two new 36-inch sanitary sewer lines with associated private utilities conflict resolution. Second Amendment also addresses corporate name change from URS Corporation to AECOM. \$185,684.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by negotiated lump sum amount. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include additional surveying and subsurface utility evaluation work, close circuit television inspection of existing 66-inch sanitary sewer line, temporary traffic signals at Buffalo Speedway, additional tree mitigation and public meetings. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation are \$333,090.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$606,966.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$518,774.00 for contract services and \$88,192.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

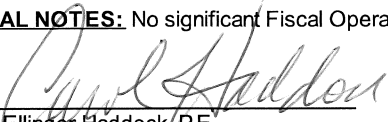
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$1,438,504.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,004,482.73, 69.83% to date. Of this amount, \$269,180.10, 26.80% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,957,278.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$269,180.10	13.75%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$143,093.90	7.31%

1. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Sewer Rehabilitation, Temporary Traffic Signal	\$103,900.00	5.31%
2. Midtown Engineers, LLC	Utility Relocation	<u>\$ 86,640.00</u>	<u>4.43%</u>
	TOTAL	\$602,814.00	30.80%

FISCAL NOTES: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000751-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2009-0334, dated 04-22-2009
 Ordinance 2011-0450, dated 06-08-2011
 Ordinance 2013-0998, dated 11-06-2013

Amount of Funding:

\$606,966.00 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
 (\$606,966.00 Supported by Metro funds)

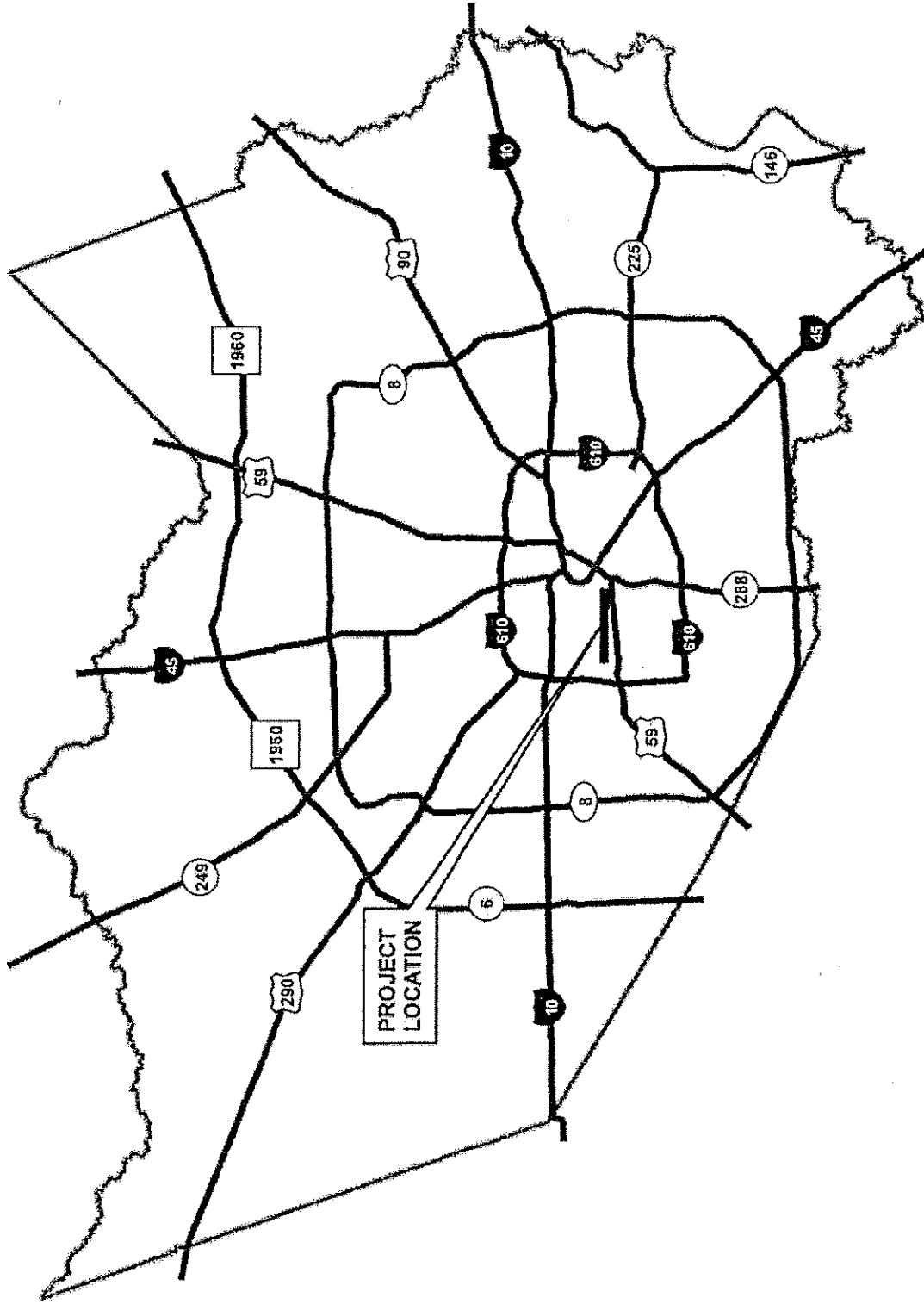
Original (previous) appropriation of \$458,700.00 from Fund No. 2425 – Woodlands Regional Participation Fund and subsequent additional appropriation of \$326,153.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and \$848,577.00 from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
 Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO (Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Schedule)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - Prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

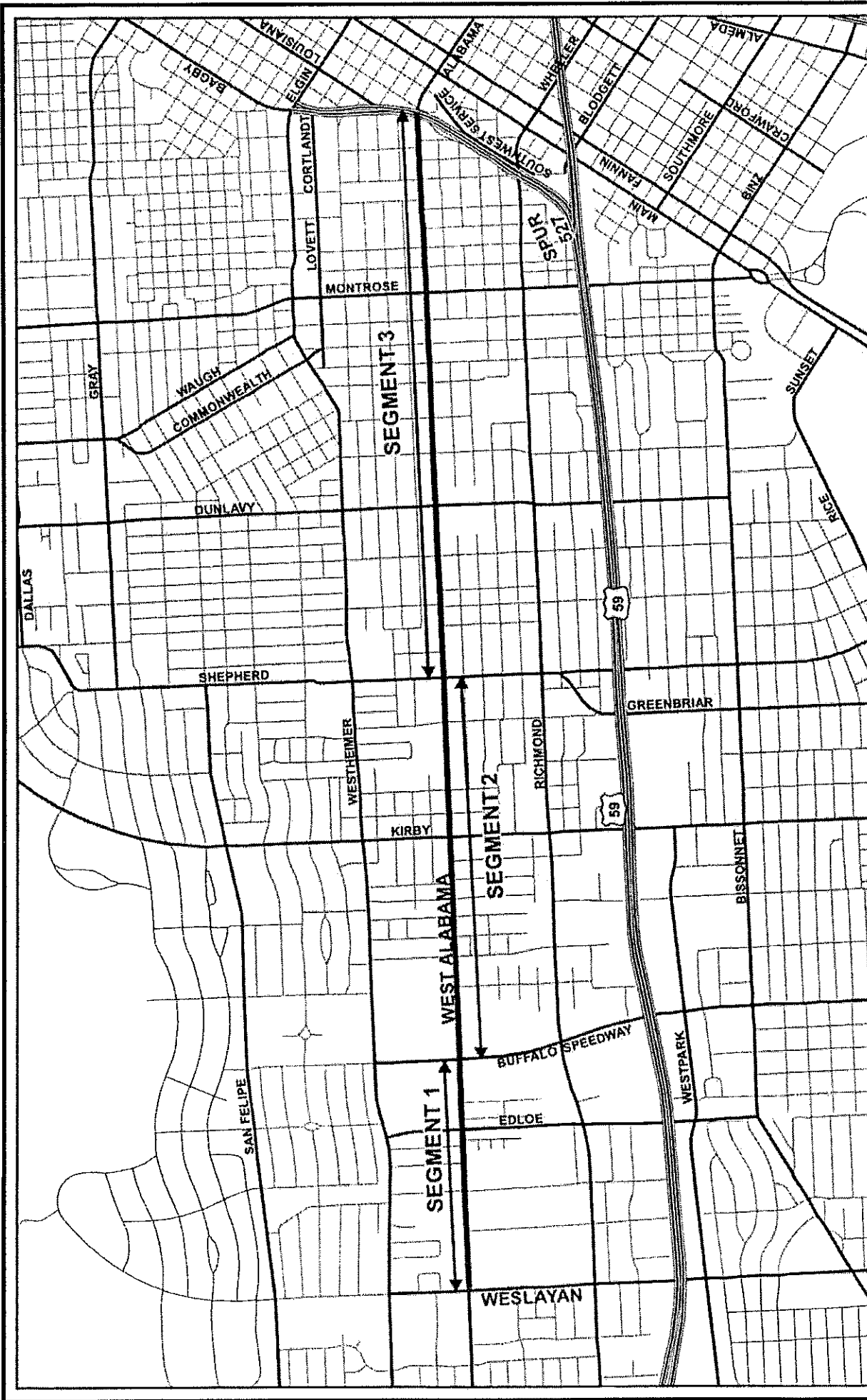


WEST ALABAMA PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT
WESLAYAN TO SPUR 527

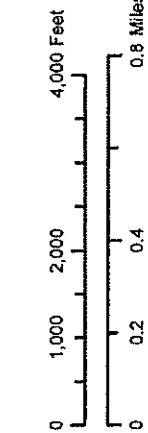
VICINITY MAP

Drawn By:	KPL	Date:	12/07/10	Project No.:	N-000751-0001-3	Figure:	1
-----------	-----	-------	----------	--------------	-----------------	---------	---

1 in = 0.4 miles



Council District C



WEST ALABAMA PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT WESLAYAN TO SPUR 527	
LOCATION MAP	
Drawn By: KPL	Date: 12/07/10
Project No.: N-000751-0001-3	Figure: 2



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District C, District H

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2017

20TD02 Amendment / Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$762,000.00 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 460 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0401); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 460.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan which replaces existing residential streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. This program will improve the condition of residential streets with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, and necessary underground utilities, in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhoods.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of neighborhood streets for reconstruction. The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadways and curbs, sidewalks, and underground utilities, as required.

LOCATION: The additional streets to be included in NSR 460 are shown below:

	<u>Street</u>	<u>Limits</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1.	Grinnell	E.26 th to Link	453 T	H
2.	East 26 th	N. Main to Princeton	453 T	H
3.	East 26 th	Baylor to Airline	453 T	H
4.	East 27 th	Link to Airline	453 T	H
5.	Link	E.27 th to Aurora	453 T	H

6.	Cornell	E.26 th to Aurora	453 S	H
7.	Baylor	E.25 th to Aurora	453 T	H
8.	East 25th	N. Main to Gibbs	453S	H
9.	Princeton	E.28 th to E 26 th	453 S	H
10.	Aurora	Link to Airline	453 T	H
11.	Northwood	Temple St. to N. Main	453 X	H
12.	W. Cottage	Moss to N. Main	453 X	H
13.	Temple	Moss to N. Main	453 X	H
14.	Melwood	Moss to N. Main	453 X	H
15.	Enid	W. Cottage to N. Main	453 X	H
16.	Tabor	Pecore to Temple	453 X	H
17.	10 th , East	Heights to Harvard	493 A	C
18.	12 ½, East	Oxford to Studewood	453 W	C
19.	17 th , West	Nicholson to Ashland	452 Z	C
20.	18 th , West	Nicholson to Ashland	452 V	C
21.	Ashland	West 9 th to West 11 th	452 Z, 492 D	C
22.	Columbia	East 18 th to East 20 th	453 S	C
23.	Granberry	East 5 ½ to White Oak	493 A	C
24.	Le Green	Beverly to Studewood	453W	C
25.	Oxford	East 12 th to East 13 th	453W	C

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Scope of Services consisted of designing for the replacement of residential streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. City Council approved the Original Contract on April 30, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0401. The consultant has completed Phase I Basic and Additional services as well as Phase II final design to 60% for both the original streets assigned to the project, and the additional streets required to provide a comprehensive drainage design, per recommendation of the Preliminary Engineering Report dated December 11, 2015. The Scope of Services under the Original Contract consisted of performing Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, Phase III Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. This amendment and additional funds are required for the inclusion of the added streets.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: The scope of this amendment will fund the completion of the Phase II Final Design and Phase III Construction Services. The amount of \$650,736.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee.

The total requested funding is \$762,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$650,736.00 for Contract Services, and \$111,264.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$992,100.00. The consultant has been paid \$821,683.88 (82.82%) to date. Of this amount, \$195,625.00 (23.81%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,642,836.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$195,625.00	11.91%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$96,747.00	5.89%
1. Entech Civil Engineers, Inc.	Demolition Plans	\$7,069.00	0.43%
	Geotechnical Engineering		
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessment Phase II	\$28,107.00	1.71%
	Street Lighting Plan and Traffic Control Plan	\$40,795.00	2.48%
3. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Topographic Survey and Base Plan Drawings	\$33,048.00	2.01%
4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans	\$13,371.75	0.81%
5. Watearth, Inc.			
	TOTAL	\$414,762.75	25.25%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000389-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0401, dated April 30, 2014

Amount of Funding:

\$762,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (\$762,000.00 supported by Drainage Fee)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,141,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A.

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
 Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District H
Item Creation Date: 2/7/2018

20TD02 Amendment / Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 460.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan which replaces existing residential streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. This program will improve the condition of residential streets with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, and necessary underground utilities, in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhoods.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of neighborhood streets for reconstruction. The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadways and curbs, sidewalks, and underground utilities, as required.

LOCATION: The additional streets to be included in NSR 460 are shown below:

	Street	Limits	Key Map Grid	Council District
1.	Grinnell	E.26 th to Link	453 T	H
2.	East 26 th	N. Main to Link	453 T	H
3.	East 26 th	Link to Airline	453 T	H
4.	East 27 th	Link to Airline	453 T	H
5.	Link	E.27 th to Aurora	453 T	H
6.	Cornell	E.26 th to Aurora	453 S	H
7.	Baylor	E.25 th to Aurora	453 T	H
8.	East 25 th	N. Main to Gibbs	453 S	H
9.	Princeton	E.28 th to E 26 th	453 S	H
10.	Aurora	Link to Airline	453 T	H
11.	Northwood	Pecore to N. Main	453 X	H
12.	W. Cottage	Moss to N. Main	453 X	H
13.	Temple	Moss to N. Main	453 X	H
14.	Melwood	Moss to N. Main	453 X	H
15.	Enid	W. Cottage to N. Main	453 X	H
16.	Tabor	Railey to Temple	453 X	H
17.	10 th , East	Heights to Harvard	493 A	C
18.	12 1/2, East	Oxford to Studewood	453 W	C
19.	17 th , West	Nicholson to Ashland	452 Z	C
20.	18 th , West	Nicholson to Ashland	452 V	C
21.	Ashland	West 9 th to West 11 th	452 Z, 492 D	C
22.	Columbia	East 18 th to East 20 th	453 S	C
23.	Granberry	East 5 1/2 to White Oak	493 A	C
24.	Le Green	Beverly to Studewood	453W	C
25.	Oxford	East 12 th to East 13 th	453W	C

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Scope of Services consisted of designing for the replacement of residential streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. City Council approved the Original Contract on April 30, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0401. The consultant has completed Phase I Basic and Additional services as well as Phase II final design to 60% for both the original streets assigned to the project, and the additional streets required to provide a comprehensive drainage design, per recommendation of the Preliminary Engineering Report dated December 11, 2015. The Scope of Services under the Original Contract consisted of performing Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, Phase III Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. This amendment and additional funds are required for the inclusion of the added streets.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: The scope of this amendment will fund the completion of the Phase II Final Design and Phase III Construction Services. \$650,736.00 are budgeted as Basic Services Fee.

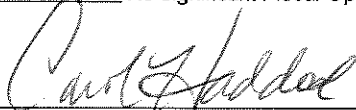
The total requested funding is \$762,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$650,736.00 for Contract Services, and \$111,264.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$992,100.00. The consultant has been paid \$821,683.88 (82.82%) to date. Of this amount, \$195,625.00 (23.81%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,642,836.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$195,625.00	11.91%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$96,747.00	5.89%
1. Entech Civil Engineers, Inc.	Demolition Plans Geotechnical Engineering	\$7,069.00	0.43%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessment Phase II	\$28,107.00	1.71%
3. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Street Lighting Plan and Traffic Control Plan	\$40,795.00	2.48%
4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Topographic Survey and Base Plan Drawings Storm Water Pollution	\$33,048.00	2.01%
5. Watearth, Inc.	Prevention Plans	\$13,371.75	0.81%
TOTAL		\$414,762.75	25.25%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000389-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0401, dated April 30, 2014

Amount of Funding:

\$762,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$762,000.00 supported by Drainage Fee)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,141,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A -- Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A.

Contact Information:

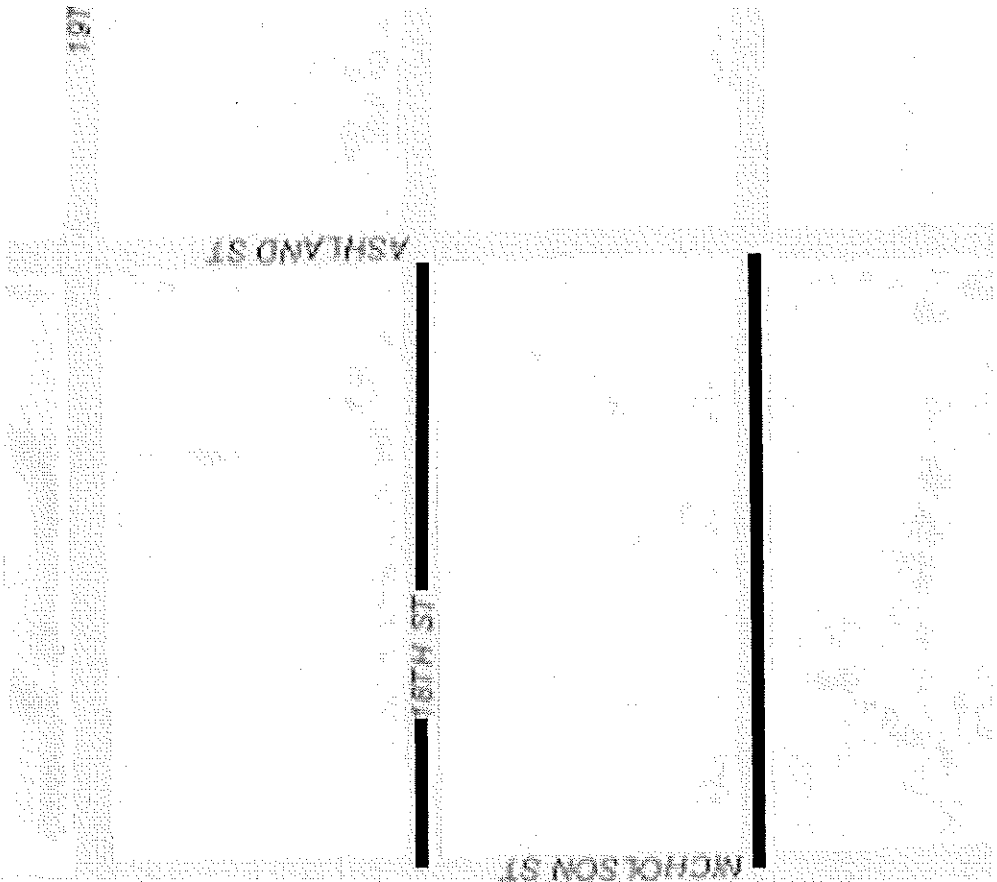
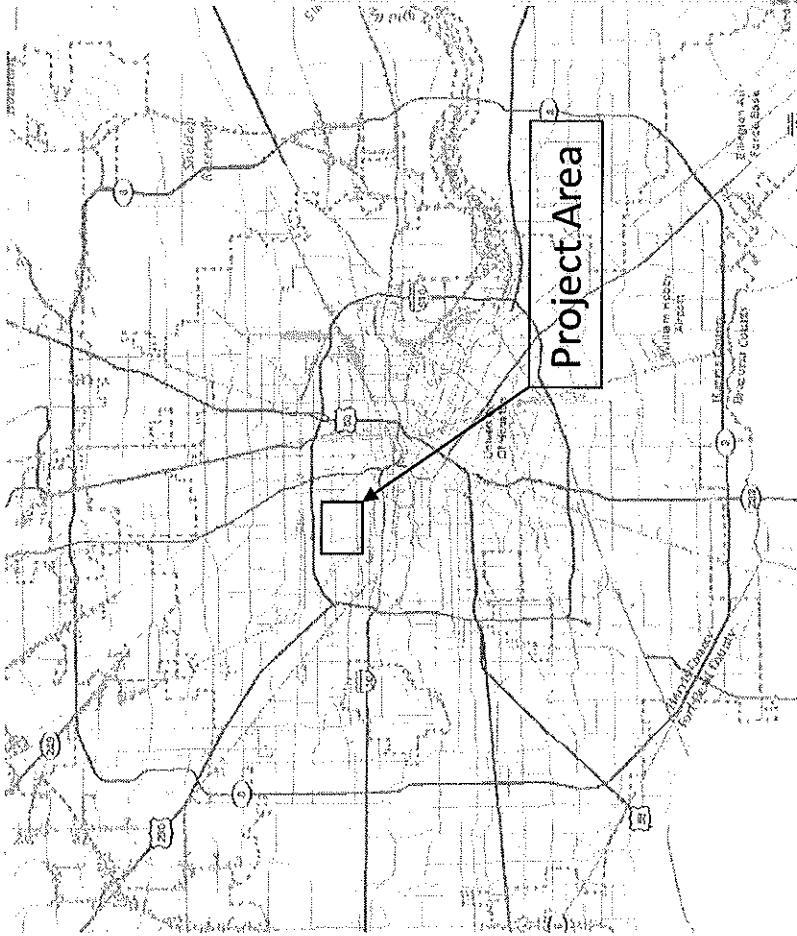
Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material

Tax Report
Pay or Play 1-3
Form 1295
Prior Council Action
SAP documents

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

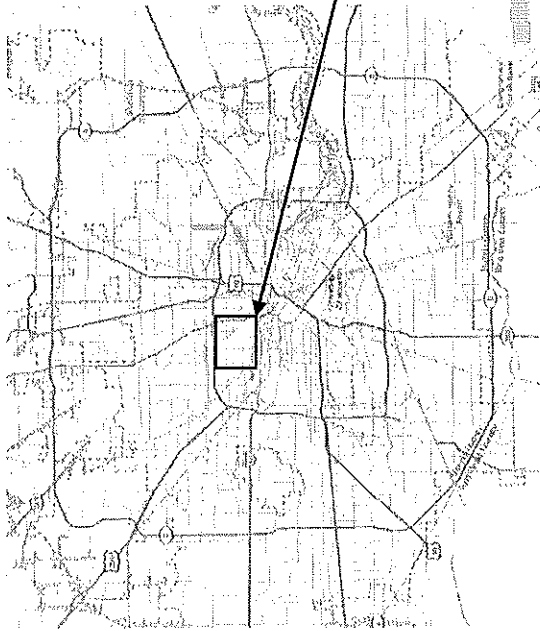


NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NUMBER 460

COUNCIL DISTRICT

WBS No. N-000389-0001-3

C



Project Area

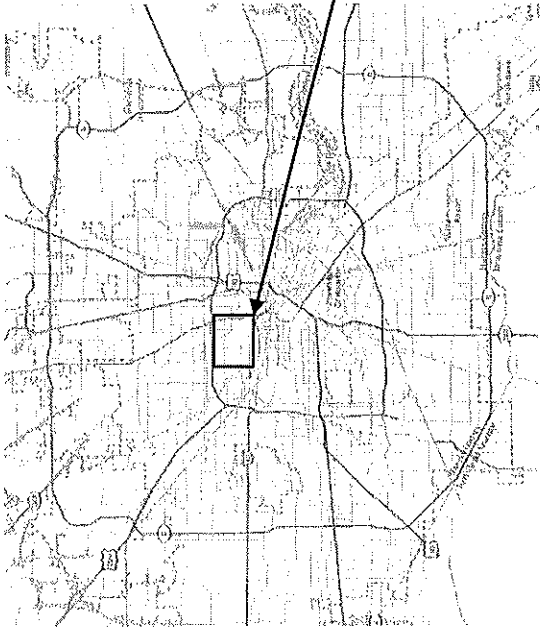


NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NUMBER 460

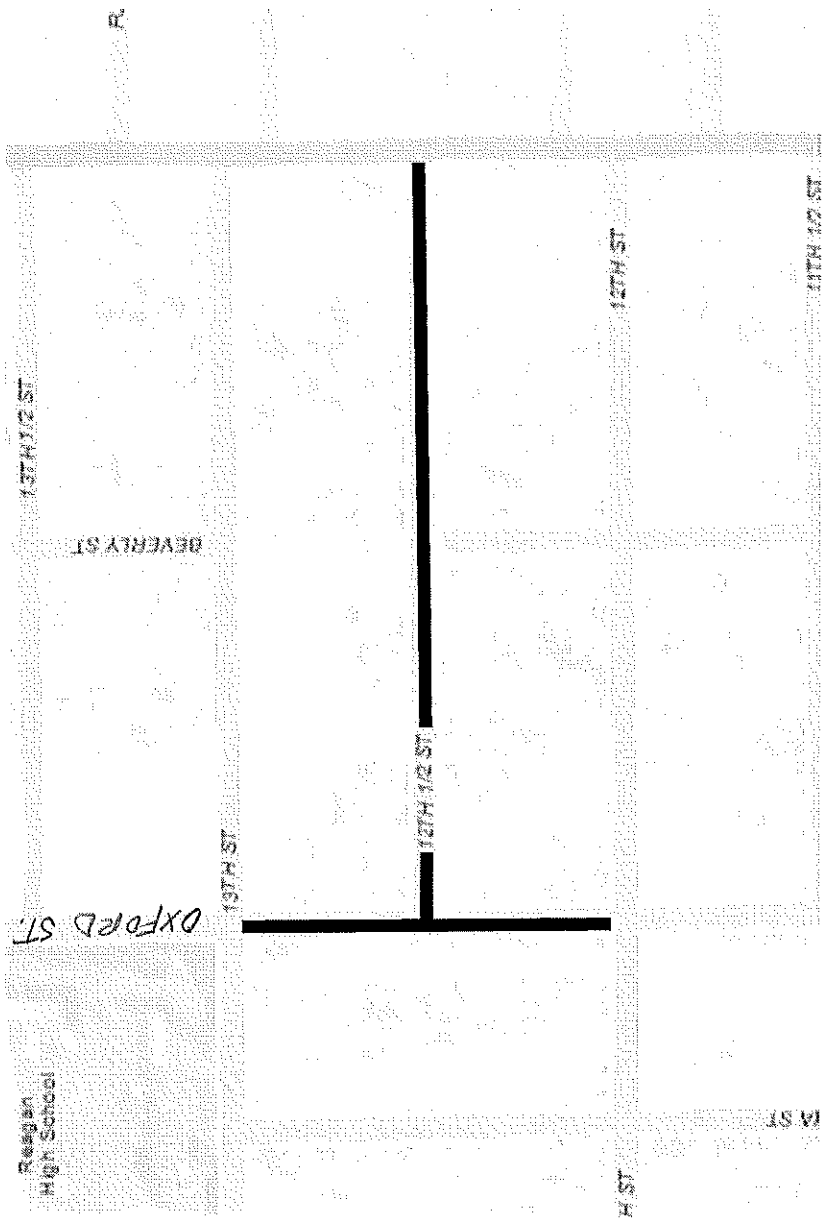
COUNCIL DISTRICT

WBS No. N-000389-0001-3

C



Project Area

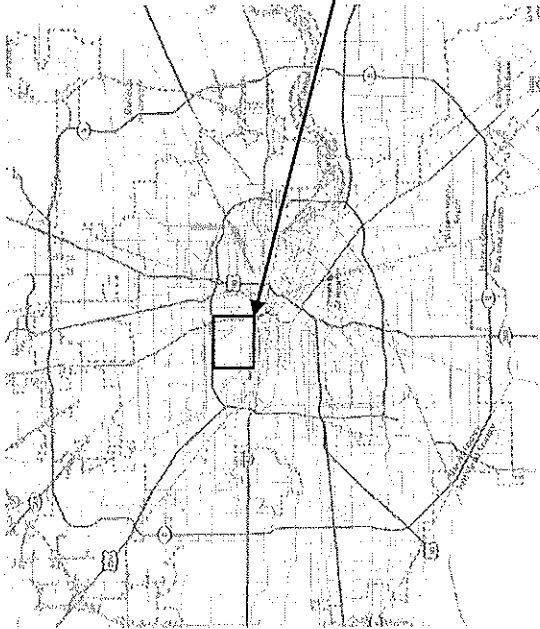


NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NUMBER 460

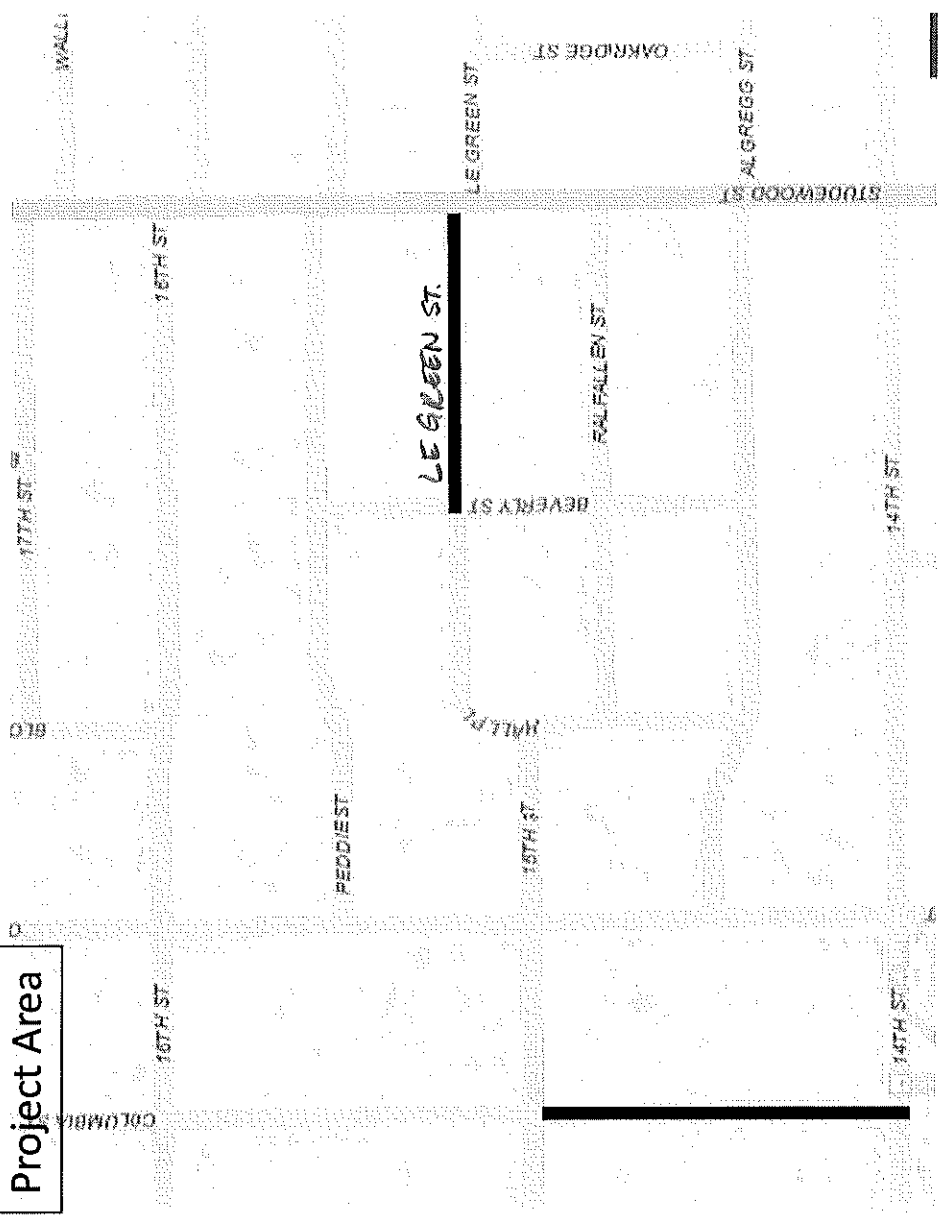
WBS No. N-000389-0001-3

COUNCIL DISTRICT

C

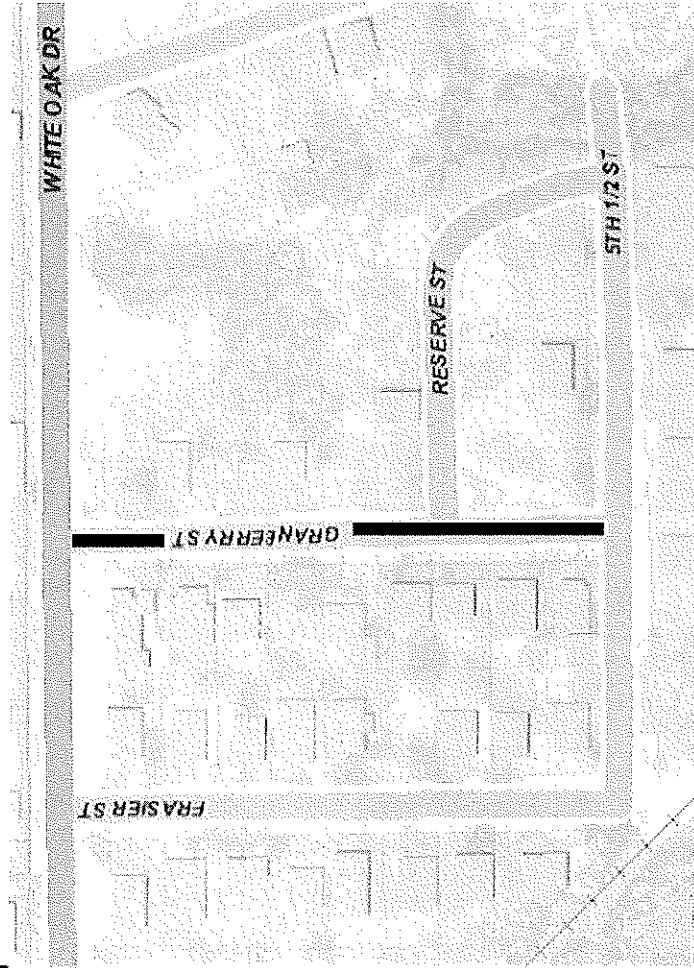
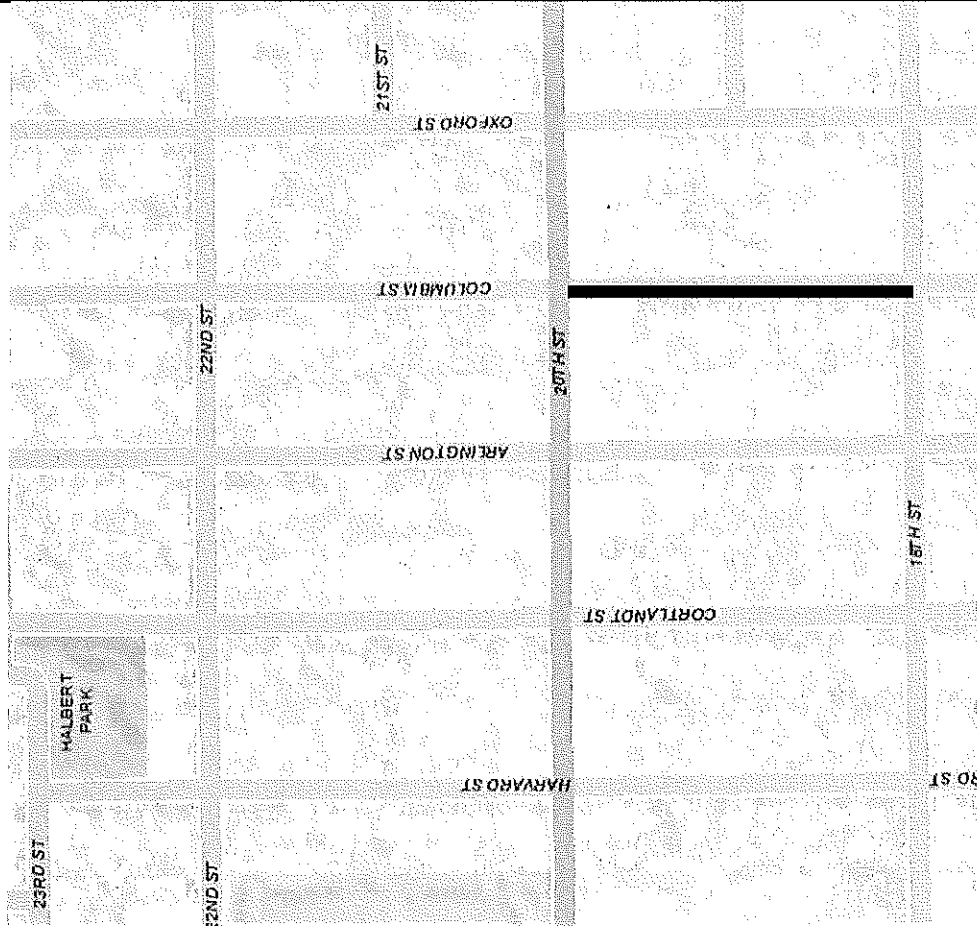
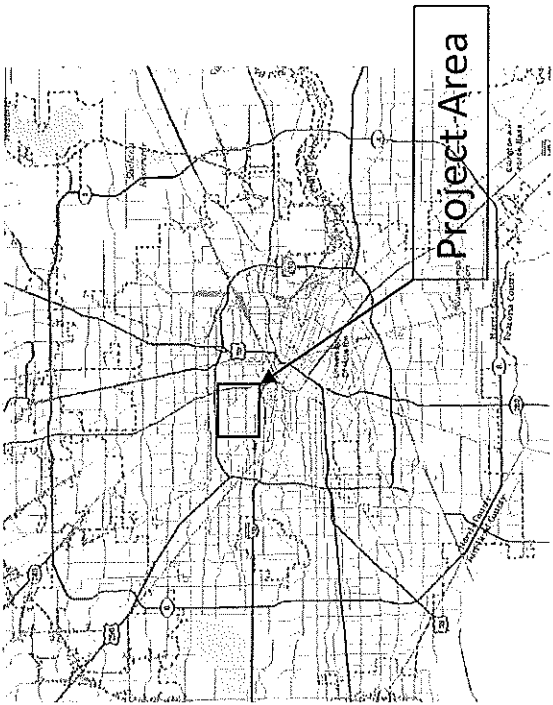


Project Area



NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NUMBER 468
WBS No. N-000389-0001-3

COUNCIL DISTRICT
C

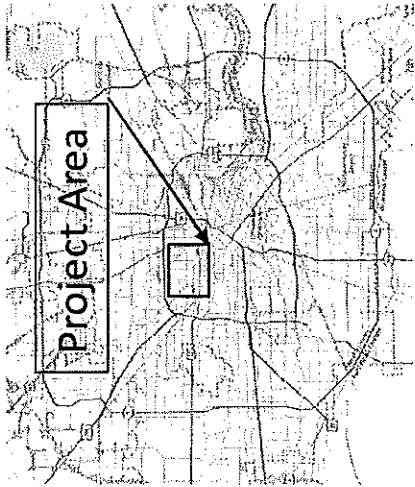


NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NUMBER 460

COUNCIL DISTRICT

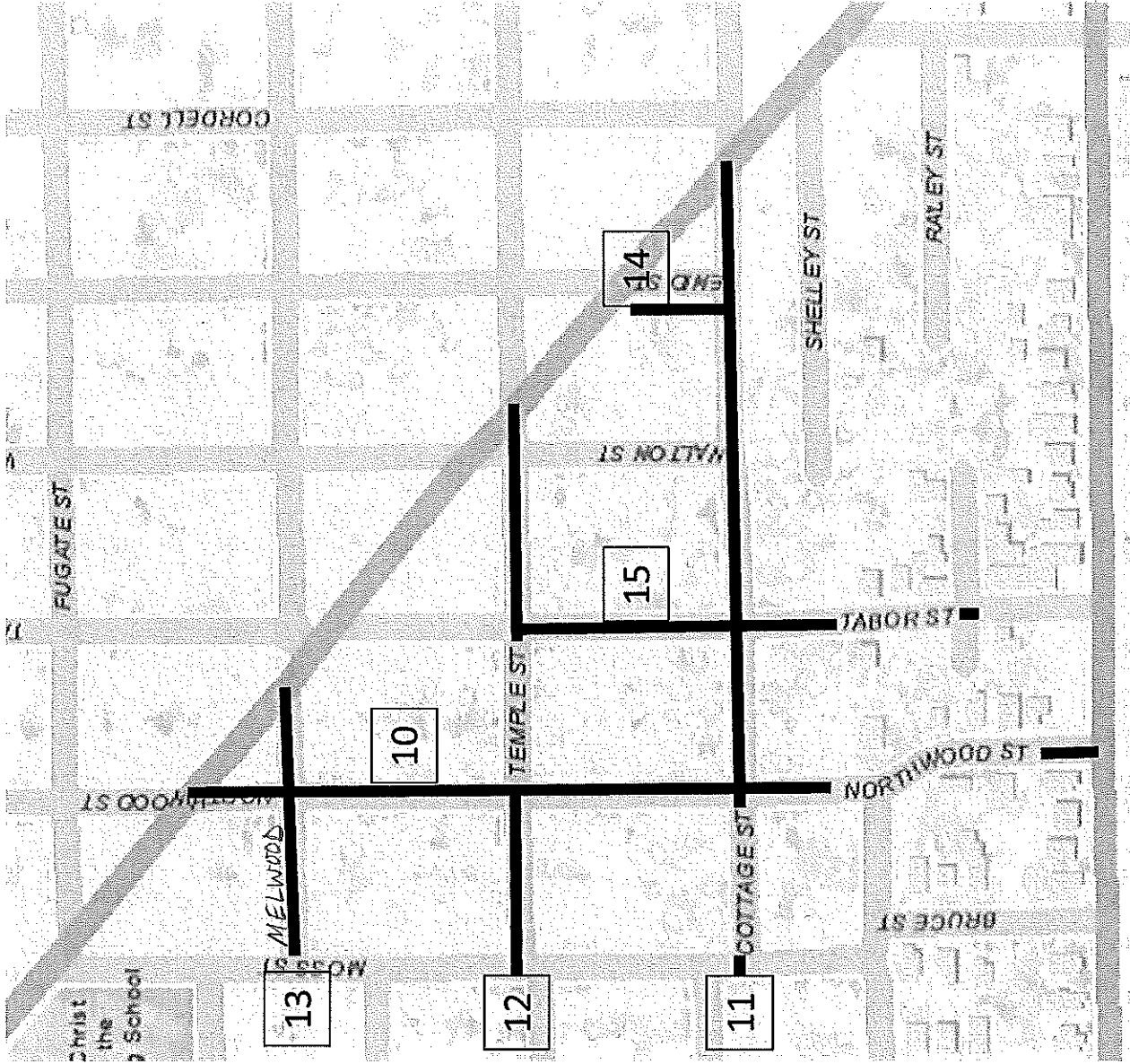
WBS No. N-000389-0001-3

C



Project Area

Per RCA 20TD02
 Location Street
 List: Streets 10 - 15



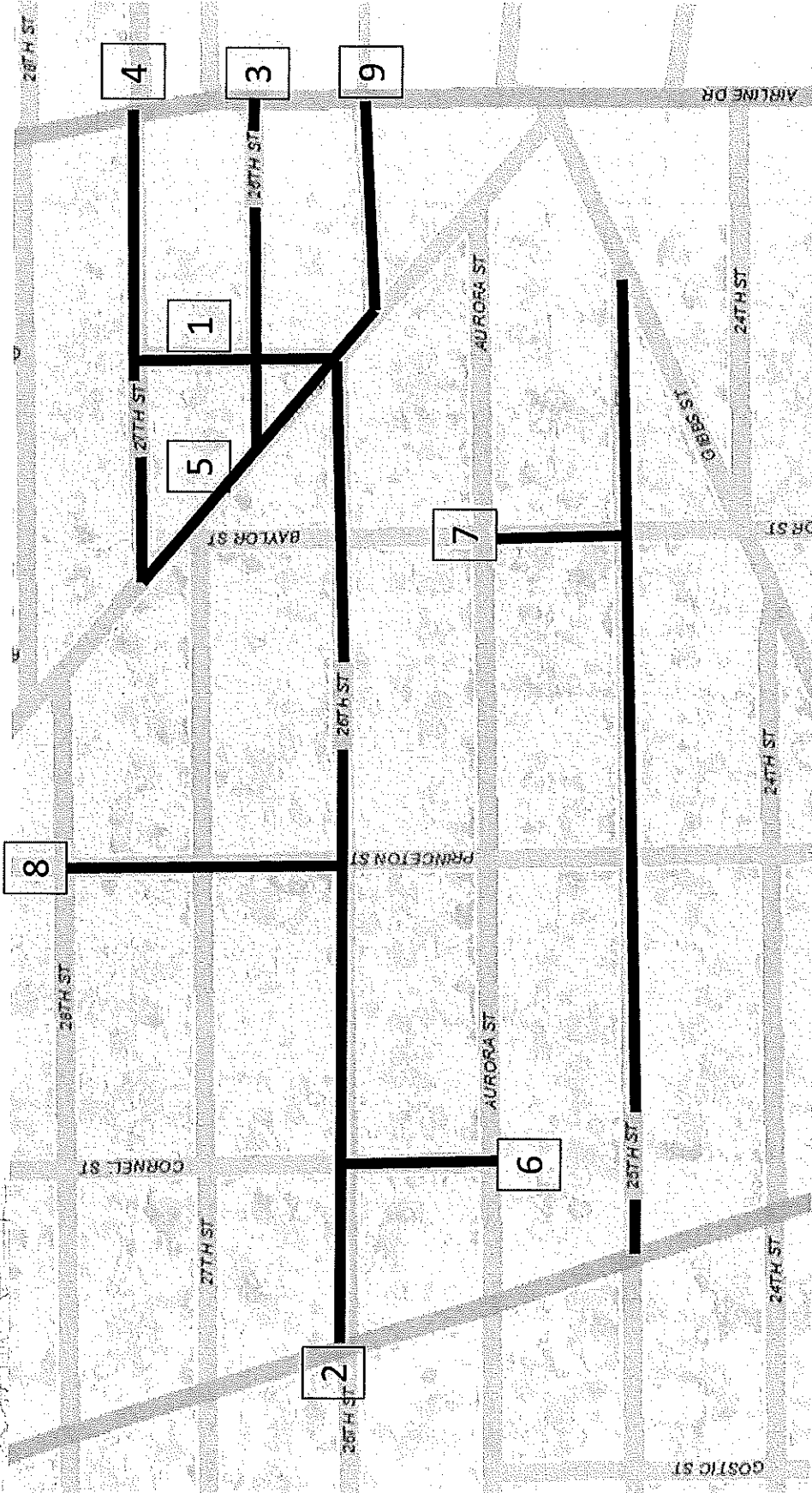
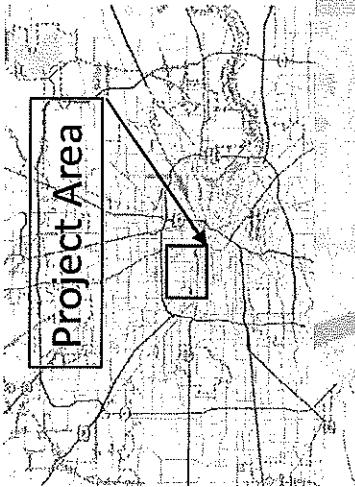
NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NUMBER 460

WBS No. N-000389-0001-3

COUNCIL DISTRICT

H

Per RCA 20TD02 Location Street List: Streets 1-9



NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NUMBER 460
 WBS No. N-000389-0001-3

COUNCIL DISTRICT
 H



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

District E

Item Creation Date:

20EPR06 - Early Work Package 2A - West Filters and Transfer Pump Station

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$5,052,646.32 from the NEWPP Expansion–Swift Fund into the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$5,052,646.32 from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project; appropriating \$40,463,127.68 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; approving and authorizing a sixth amendment to the Design-Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM**, a joint venture between **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS INC** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1260) for the Project; amending Ordinance No. 2015-1260 to increase the maximum project amount

Background:

Subject: Sixth Amendment to the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Contractors Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project, Early Work Package 2A Construction (EWP2A); WBS No. S-000065-0005-3 and S-000065-0005-4.

Recommendation: Adopt an ordinance approving the Sixth Amendment to Ordinance No. 2015-1260, dated December 9, 2015, for the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Contractors, Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project and appropriate funds.

Project Notice/Justification: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Groundwater Reduction Plan.

Under the second supplements, approved on February 18, 2015, under Ordinances No. 2015-137, 2015-138, 2015-139, and 2015-140, between the City and Authorities, the City will be responsible for approximately 16% of the total cost for the NEWPP expansion, and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day will be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 11, 2017.

Description/Scope: The planning and design phase determined that some of the construction work would be completed as Early Work Packages to meet project milestones. EWP2A consists of the construction of the West Filter Module 1 structure, the 84-inch combined filter effluent piping from the filter module structure to the Transfer Pump Station 1 (TPS1), and the TPS1 structure.

Location: This project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East, in Humble, Key Map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

Project History and Scope: City Council approved the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team (HWT) on December 9, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1260 appropriating \$3,288,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on November 16, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-875 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$14,950,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 2 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on March 29, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-231 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$3,000,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 3 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on May 24, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-378 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$66,300,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 4 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on December 19, 2017 under the Ordinance No. 2017-1017 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$37,339,594.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 6 to the Design-Build Agreement was initiated in July 2017 when the HWT requested interested construction companies to complete a prequalification package for Early Work Package 2A (EWP2A). HWT reviewed those qualifications and sent a Request for Proposal to three major subcontractors including Alberici Constructors, Kiewit Water Facilities South, and McCarthy Building Companies. Competitive Sealed Proposal method was used to procure the contractor for EWP2A. HWT evaluated each proposal independently. Each contractor was then interviewed by HWT with the City and an Authority

representative as observers. Following the interviews, HWT and the City convened for a final evaluation and scoring of the proposals on a consensus basis. McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. (McCarthy) was chosen as the major subcontractor to perform the work for EWP2A.

Project Cost: The total Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$45,515,774.00 includes the direct construction cost of \$34,137,536.00 for EWP2, the indirect construction cost of \$9,671,361.00, and a management reserve of \$1,706,877.00. The major items for indirect construction costs include the cost of \$887,156.00 for the performance and payment bonds, the cost of \$861,304.00 for the engineering services during construction, and the cost of \$3,948,000.00 for the construction allowances for items currently under design.

The City of Houston's total contribution is \$5,052,646.32. The Water Authorities will contribute \$40,463,127.68.

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Information:

a. **M/WBE-Construction:** The Capacity Study performed for EWP2 showed an 8% capacity for M/WBE participation for direct construction costs. Currently, the proposed amount of participation from the Design-Builder (Houston Waterworks Team) is 11.55%.

b. Included in the indirect costs is the construction allowance of \$3,948,000.00 for items that are in the design phase such as the expansion of Waterworks Way Boulevard, the purchase of additional lime treated soils, additional flowable concrete, additional rebar, and the purchase of Permeability Reducing Admixture Hydrostatic (PRAH). When the design is complete, the Project Director will authorize the use of these funds for construction. However, although the final amount for construction is not yet determined, it is anticipated that the construction and purchase of the allowance items will increase the M/WBE participation for direct construction costs.

Houston Waterworks Team has proposed the following plan for M/WBE participation for EWP2A Construction.

Firm	Scope of Work	Amount	% of Direct Construction Cost
C&B Waterworks, Inc	Rebar Construction Work	\$830,000.00	2.43%
Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe, Valve, and Plumbing Wholesale	\$308,000.00	0.90%
Rebar Reinforcement Placers LLC	Installation of Reinforced Steel	\$2,806,229.00	8.22%
	Total M/WBE Participation	\$3,944,229.00	11.55%

c. Early Work Package 1 (EWP1) was approved on December 19, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-1017 with an M/WBE goal of 80.45% of the direct construction costs. Construction has recently commenced and M/WBE data is not available yet.

d. Early Work Package 4 (EWP4) is scheduled to be on Council Agenda on February 21, 2018 and has an M/WBE goal of 15% of the direct construction costs. Construction has not commenced and M/WBE data is not available yet.

e. M/WBE-Design: The status of the design for this project is 30% complete. The original contract amount previously appropriated to design this project totals \$85,134,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$23,835,693.60(28%) to date. Of this

amount, \$7,829,584.77 (32.85%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. The design goal for this project is 24%. Currently, this project is exceeding the design goal.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000065-0005-3 and S-000065-0005-4

Prior Council Action:

- Ordinance No. 2015-1260, December 9, 2015
- Ordinance No. 2016-875, November 16, 2016
- Ordinance No. 2017-231, March 29, 2017
- Ordinance No. 2017-378, May 24, 2017
- Ordinance No. 2017-1017, December 19, 2017

Amount of Funding:

The total cost is \$45,515,774.00

\$91,871.00 (S-000065-0005-3) from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$4,960,775.32 (S-000065-0005-4) from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

Construction and appropriate permit and fees for the NEWPP Construction and
\$769,433.00 (S-000065-0005-3) from Fund 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund.
\$39,693,694.68 (S-000065-0005-4) from Fund 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP.

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Project Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date:

20EPR06 - Early Work Package 2A - West Filters and Transfer Pump Station

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: Sixth Amendment to the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Contractors Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project, Early Work Package 2A Construction (EWP2A); WBS No. S-000065-0005-3 and S-000065-0005-4.

Recommendation: Adopt an ordinance approving the Sixth Amendment to Ordinance No. 2015-1260, dated December 9, 2015, for the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Contractors, Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project and appropriate funds.

Project Notice/Justification: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Groundwater Reduction Plan.

Under the second supplements, approved on February 18, 2015, under Ordinances No. 2015-137, 2015-138, 2015-139, and 2015-140, between the City and Authorities, the City will be responsible for approximately 16% of the total cost for the NEWPP expansion, and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day will be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 11, 2017.

Description/Scope: The planning and design phase determined that some of the construction work would be completed as Early Work Packages to meet project milestones. EWP2A consists of the construction of the West Filter Module 1 structure, the 84-inch combined filter effluent piping from the filter module structure to the Transfer Pump Station 1 (TPS1), and the TPS1 structure.

Location: This project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East, in Humble, Key Map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

Project History and Scope: City Council approved the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team (HWT) on December 9, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1260 appropriating \$3,288,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on November 16, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-875 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$14,950,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 2 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on March 29, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-231 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$3,000,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 3 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on May 24, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-378 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$66,300,000.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 4 to the Design-Build Agreement was approved on December 19, 2017 under the Ordinance No. 2017-1017 appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$37,339,594.00 to the expansion project.

Amendment No. 6 to the Design-Build Agreement was initiated in July 2017 when the HWT requested interested construction companies to complete a prequalification package for Early Work Package 2A (EWP2A). HWT reviewed those qualifications and sent a Request for Proposal to three major subcontractors including Alberici Constructors, Kiewit Water Facilities South, and McCarthy Building Companies. Competitive Sealed Proposal method was used to procure the contractor for EWP2A. HWT evaluated each proposal independently. Each contractor was then interviewed by HWT with the City and an Authority representative as observers. Following the interviews, HWT and the City convened for a final evaluation and scoring of the proposals on a consensus basis. McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. (McCarthy) was chosen as the major subcontractor to perform the work for EWP2A.

Project Cost: The total Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$45,515,774.00 includes the direct construction cost of \$34,137,536.00 for EWP2, the indirect construction cost of \$9,671,361.00, and a management reserve of \$1,706,877.00. The major items for indirect construction costs include the cost of \$887,156.00 for the performance and payment bonds, the cost of \$861,304.00 for the engineering services during construction, and the cost of \$3,948,000.00 for the construction allowances for items currently under design.

The City of Houston's total contribution is \$5,052,646.32. The Water Authorities will contribute \$40,463,127.68.

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Information:

a. **M/WBE-Construction:** The Capacity Study performed for EWP2 showed an 8% capacity for M/WBE participation for direct construction costs. Currently, the proposed amount of participation from the Design-Builder (Houston Waterworks Team) is 11.55%.

b. Included in the indirect costs is the construction allowance of \$3,948,000.00 for items that are in the design phase such as the expansion of Waterworks Way Boulevard, the purchase of additional lime treated soils, additional flowable concrete, additional rebar, and the purchase of Permeability Reducing Admixture Hydrostatic (PRAH). When the design is complete, the Project Director will authorize the use of these funds for construction. However, although the final amount for construction is not yet determined, it is anticipated that the construction and purchase of the allowance items will increase the M/WBE participation for direct construction costs.

Houston Waterworks Team has proposed the following plan for M/WBE participation for EWP2A Construction.

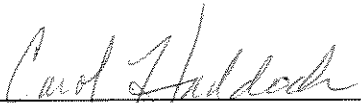
<u>Firm</u>	<u>Scope of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Direct Construction Cost</u>
C&B Waterworks, Inc	Rebar Construction Work	\$830,000.00	2.43%
Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe, Valve, and Plumbing Wholesale	\$308,000.00	0.90%
Rebar Reinforcement Placers LLC	Installation of Reinforced Steel	\$2,806,229.00	8.22%
	Total M/WBE Participation	\$3,944,229.00	11.55%

c. Early Work Package 1 (EWP1) was approved on December 19, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-1017 with an M/WBE goal of 80.45% of the direct construction costs. Construction has recently commenced and M/WBE data is not available yet.

d. Early Work Package 4 (EWP4) is scheduled to be on Council Agenda on February 21, 2018 and has an M/WBE goal of 15% of the direct construction costs. Construction has not commenced and M/WBE data is not available yet.

e. **M/WBE-Design:** The status of the design for this project is 30% complete. The original contract amount previously appropriated to design this project totals \$85,134,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$23,835,693.60(28%) to date. Of this amount, \$7,829,584.77 (32.85%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. The design goal for this project is 24%. Currently, this project is exceeding the design goal.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000065-0005-3 and S-000065-0005-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1260, December 9, 2015

Ordinance No. 2016-875, November 16, 2016

Ordinance No. 2017-231, March 29, 2017

Ordinance No. 2017-378, May 24, 2017

Ordinance No. 2017-1017, December 19, 2017

Amount of Funding:

The total cost is \$45,515,774.00

\$91,871.00 (S-000065-0005-3) from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$4,960,775.32 (S-000065-0005-4) from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$769,433.00 (S-000065-0005-3) from Fund 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund.

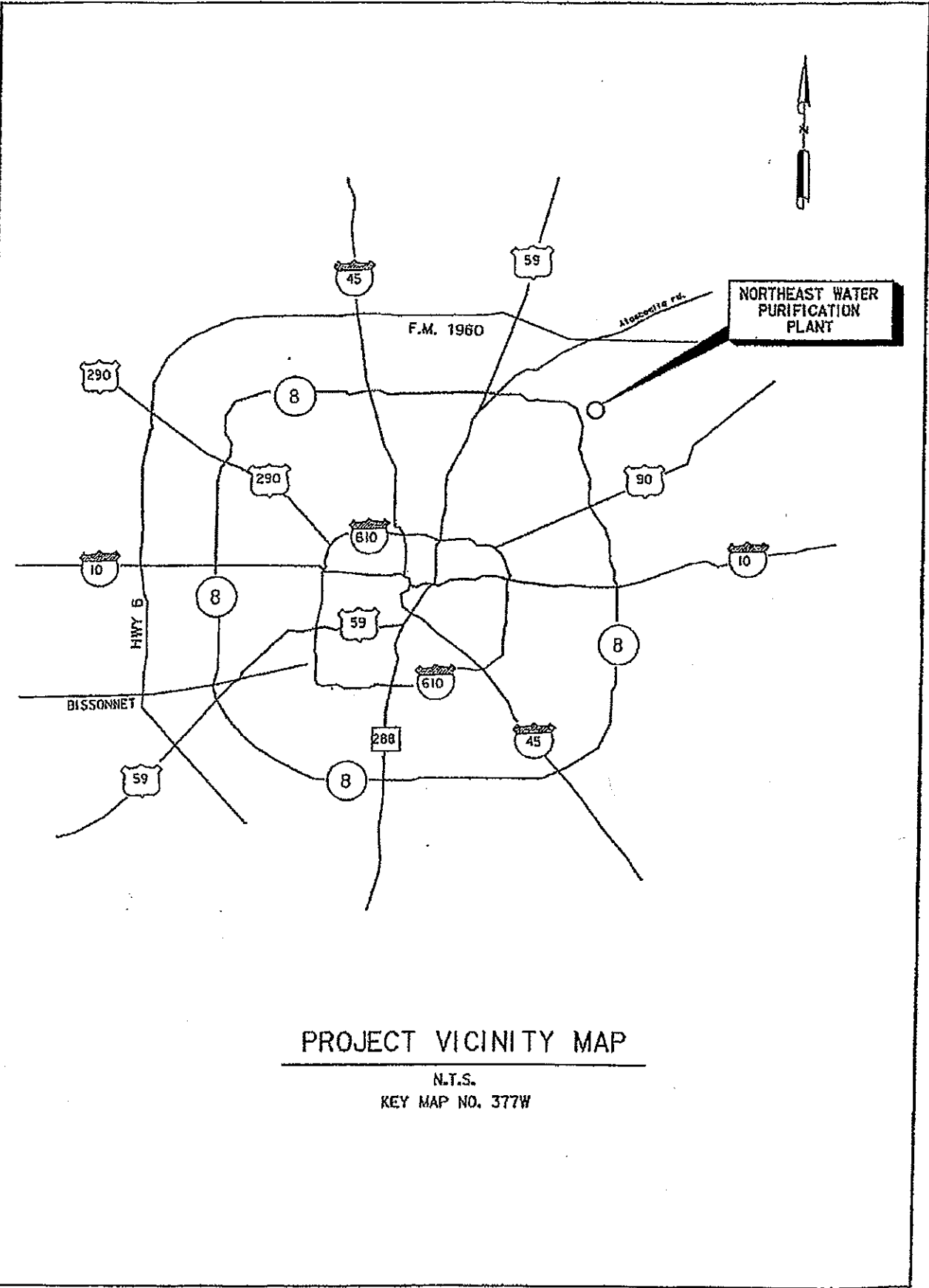
\$39,693,694.68 (S-000065-0005-4) from Fund 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP.

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

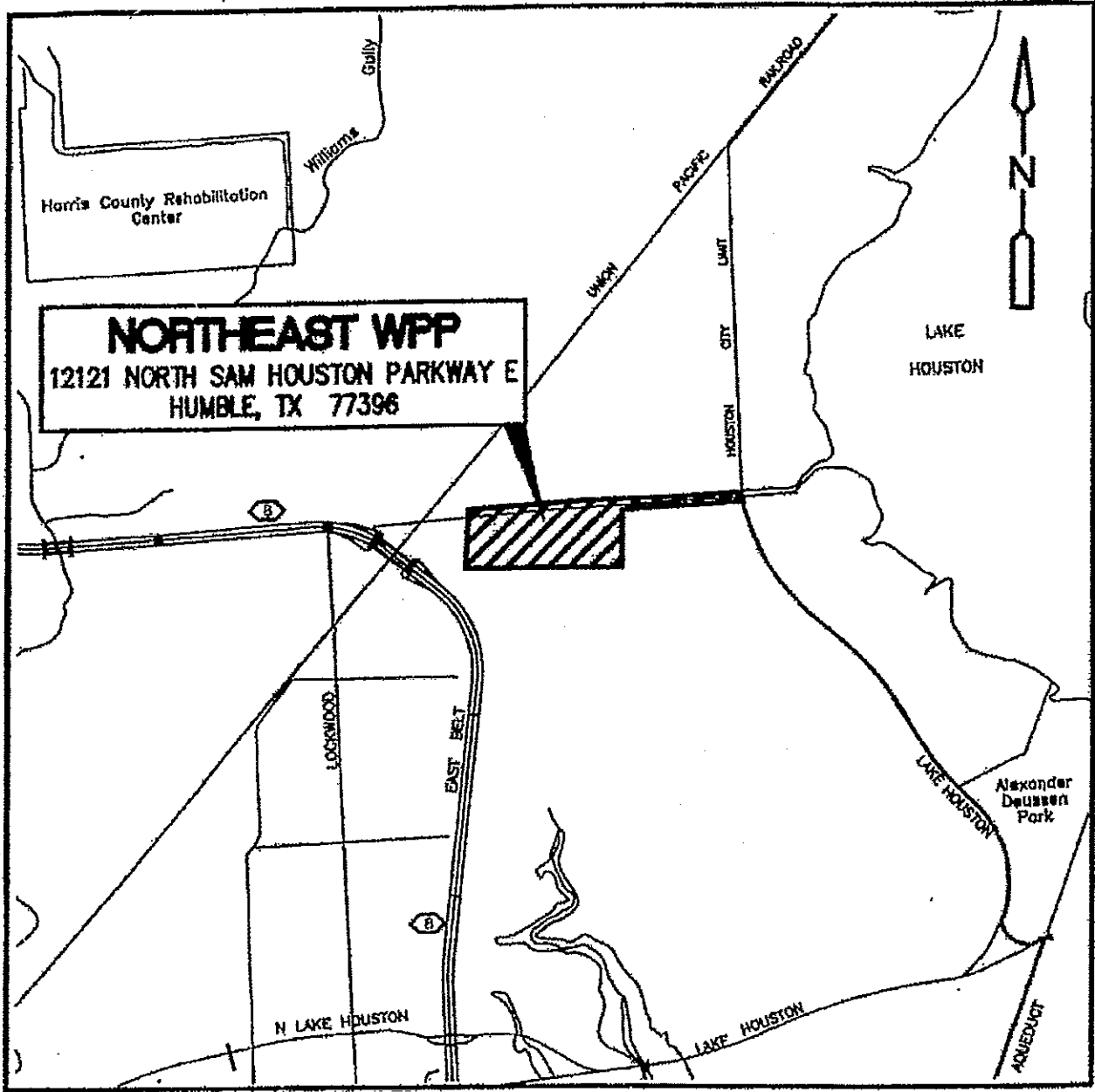
Description	Type
Project Map	Backup Material
TTI	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Design Build Contract Part 1	Backup Material
Design Build Contract Part 2	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 1	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 2	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 3	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 4	Backup Material
Prior Council Action 5	Backup Material
Letters of Intent	Backup Material
Vendor Information	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Tax Form 1	Financial Information
Tax Form 2	Financial Information
Owner Affidavit 1	Backup Material
Owner Affidavit 2	Backup Material



PROJECT VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.
KEY MAP NO. 377W

DATE: 10/15/2009 10:55:22 AM
BY: J. B. BROWN



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/23/2018

20WWO706 Contract Award/PM Construction & Rehab,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,252,012.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for New Front Easement Reconnections; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the next low bidder and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Substitute Service Line Program (SSLP). For the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Houston, this project will provide wastewater service line relocations (substitute services) to wastewater mains within the public right-of-way. The service line relocations from the back lot main to the front lot main are needed due to aged, worn or defected mains that are subject to excessive leaks or sudden failure, main lines located such that access for repairs or maintenance is prevented or hindered, and old main lines which lack sufficient capacity to provide adequate service meeting general City standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work includes the relocation of sewer services for approximately 100 properties throughout the City. The relocation includes the abandonment of the sewer service to the back lot main, and the installation of a new sewer service to the front lot main. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on November 2, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1.	To-Mex Construction, LLC	\$1,015,330.00	non-compliance

2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$1,178,106.63
3.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$1,242,974.81
4.	FUSED Industries, LLC	\$1,246,367.50
5.	T Construction, LLC	\$1,280,158.27
6.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,283,687.06

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, To-Mex Construction, LLC, with a bid of \$1,015,330.00, did not list a bid factor on the bid form. Instead, some unit prices on the bid form were altered while others were left as is. The bid form requires that a uniform factor be applied to all bid items. In accordance with Paragraph 14.2. A of Section 00200, titled Instruction to Bidders, the City may disqualify a bid if the Bidder improperly completes information required by the Bid Documents. Therefore, it is recommended that To-Mex Construction, LLC bid be rejected and this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,178,106.63.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,252,012.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,178,106.63
Contingencies	\$58,905.37
Engineering Testing Services	\$15,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17% MBE goal, and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
H-S Utilities Contractor Company	Open-Cut/Point Repair	\$200,278.13	17.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$200,278.13	17.00%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Construction Services, LLC	Pavement Restoration	\$82,467.46	7.00%
	WBE TOTAL	\$82,467.46	7.00%

FISCAL NOTICE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

-
-
All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002015-0025-4
File No. WW5159-05

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$1,252,012.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/23/2018

20WWO706 Contract Award/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the next low bidder and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Substitute Service Line Program (SSLP). For the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Houston, this project will provide wastewater service line relocations (substitute services) to wastewater mains within the public right-of-way. The service line relocations from the back lot main to the front lot main are needed due to aged, worn or defected mains that are subject to excessive leaks or sudden failure, main lines located such that access for repairs or maintenance is prevented or hindered, and old main lines which lack sufficient capacity to provide adequate service meeting general City standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work includes the relocation of sewer services for approximately 100 properties throughout the City. The relocation includes the abandonment of the sewer service to the back lot main, and the installation of a new sewer service to the front lot main. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on November 2, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1.	To-Mex Construction, LLC	\$1,015,330.00	non-compliance
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$1,178,106.63	
3.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$1,242,974.81	
4.	FUSED Industries, LLC	\$1,246,367.50	
5.	T Construction, LLC	\$1,280,158.27	
6.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,283,687.06	

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, To-Mex Construction, LLC, with a bid of \$1,015,330.00, did not list a bid factor on the bid form. Instead, some unit prices on the bid form were altered while others were left as is. The bid form requires that a uniform factor be applied to all bid items. In accordance with Paragraph 14.2. A of Section 00200, titled Instruction to Bidders, the City may disqualify a bid if the Bidder improperly completes information required by the Bid Documents. Therefore, it is recommended that To-Mex Construction, LLC bid be rejected and this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,178,106.63.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,252,012.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,178,106.63
Contingencies	\$58,905.37
Engineering Testing Services	\$15,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

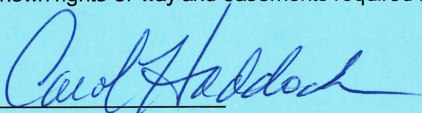
MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17% MBE goal, and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
H-S Utilities Contractor Company	Open-Cut/Point Repair	\$200,278.13	17.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$200,278.13	17.00%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Construction Services, LLC	Pavement Restoration	\$82,467.46	7.00%
	WBE TOTAL	\$82,467.46	7.00%

FISCAL NOTICE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

-
-

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002015-0025-4
File No. WW5159-05

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$1,252,012.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers	Backup Material
MWBE Letters of Intent	Backup Material
MWBE Certifications	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
00410B - Bid Form	Backup Material
00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program	Backup Material
00631 (POP-3) Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
HHF Designation	Backup Material
affidavit of ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
SAP forms	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2018

20WWO707 Contract Award/ RedZone Robotics Inc.

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,969,354.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REDZONE ROBOTICS INC** for Large Diameter Sanitary Sewer Inspection Using Robotic Technology; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Large Diameter Sanitary Sewer Inspection Using Robotic Technology.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves large diameter sanitary sewer inspection using robotic technology. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and robotic inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of large diameter sanitary sewer inspection using robotic technology. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: One (1) bid was received on November 9, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	RedZone Robotics Inc.	\$1,875,575.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to RedZone Robotics, Inc., with a low bid of \$1,875,575.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,969,354.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,875,575.00
Contingencies	\$93,779.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 8.65% MBE goal, and 3.65% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
C & C Traffic Control, LLC	Flagging Services	\$37,511.50	2.00%
Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Services	\$131,290.25	7.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$168,801.75	9.00%
<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Eagle Traffic, Signs & Safety, L.L.C.	Traffic Control	\$75,023.00	4.00%
	WBE TOTAL	\$75,023.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0053-4

File No. 4277-102

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$1,969,354.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4989

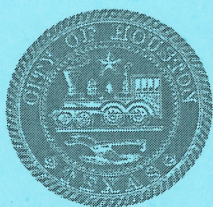
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2018

20WWO707 Contract Award/ RedZone Robotics Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Large Diameter Sanitary Sewer Inspection Using Robotic Technology.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves large diameter sanitary sewer inspection using robotic technology. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and robotic inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of large diameter sanitary sewer inspection using robotic technology. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: One (1) bid was received on November 9, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	RedZone Robotics Inc.	\$1,875,575.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to RedZone Robotics, Inc., with a low bid of \$1,875,575.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,969,354.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Bid Amount</u>	\$1,875,575.00
<u>Contingencies</u>	\$93,779.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

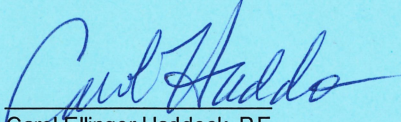
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 8.65% MBE goal, and 3.65% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
C & C Traffic Control, LLC	Flagging Services	\$37,511.50	2.00%
Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Services	\$131,290.25	7.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$168,801.75	9.00%
<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Eagle Traffic, Signs & Safety, L.L.C.	Traffic Control	\$75,023.00	4.00%
	WBE TOTAL	\$75,023.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0053-4
File No. 4277-102

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$1,969,354.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers	Backup Material
MWBE Letters of Intent	Backup Material
MWBE Certifications	Backup Material
00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
00410B - Bid Form	Backup Material
00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program	Backup Material
00631 (POP-3) Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
SAP docs.	Backup Material
Affidavit of ownership	Backup Material
Tax Preport	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/19/2018

ARA - GTE Solutions Inc. dba Green Team Services SWF

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **GTE SOLUTIONS, INC, dba GREEN TEAM SERVICES, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to GTE Solutions Inc. dba Green Team Services. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

3.20.2018 GTE Solutions Inc. dba Green Team
Services SWF RCA.pdf

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/20/2018

ARA- GTE Solutions Inc. dba Green Team Services SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to GTE Solutions Inc. dba Green Team Services. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/19/2018

ARA-Kramerco, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **KRAMERCO, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto

- FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Kramerco, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

3.20.2018 Kramerco, LLC SWF RCA.pdf

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/20/2018

ARA- Kramerco, LLC SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Kramerco, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tina Paez", written over a horizontal line.

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/19/2018

ARA- Stripes & Stops Company, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **STRIPES & STOPS COMPANY, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto

- FIRST READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Stripes & Stops Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.20.2018 Stripes & Stops Company, Inc. SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/20/2018

ARA- Stripes & Stops Company, Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Stripes & Stops Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tina Paez".

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA-A & D Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0232, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **A & D SERVICES, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto -

SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A & D Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 A&D Services, Inc. SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA- A & D Services, Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A & D Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tina Paez", written over a horizontal line.

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA-Bay Clean Power Wash, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0233, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **BAY CLEAN POWER WASH, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto
- SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Bay Clean Power Wash, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 Bay Clean Power Wash, Inc. SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA- Bay Clean Power Wash, Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Bay Clean Power Wash, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393-8503
Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA-Blastin Clean, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0234, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **BLASTIN CLEAN, INC, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto -

SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blastin Clean, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 Blastin Clean, Inc. SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA- Blastin Clean, Inc. SWF

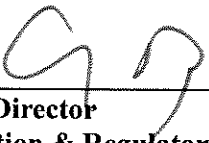
Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blastin Clean, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA-Doyle Interests, Inc. DBA Junkluggers of Central
Houston SWF

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0235, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **DOYLE INTERESTS, INC dba JUNKLUGGERS OF CENTRAL HOUSTON, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Doyle Interests, Inc. DBA Junkluggers of Central Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 Doyle Interests, Inc. DBA Junkluggers of Central Houston SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA- Doyle Interests, Inc. DBA Junkluggers of Central Houston SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Doyle Interests, Inc. DBA Junkluggers of Central Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA-Greens Way Trucking LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0236, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **GREENS WAY TRUCKING, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Greens Way Trucking LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 Greens Way Trucking LLC SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA- Greens Way Trucking LLC SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Greens Way Trucking LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA-Hardy & Hardy Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0237, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **HARDY & HARDY, INC**, a **Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto -

SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Hardy & Hardy Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 Hardy & Hardy Inc. SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA- Hardy & Hardy Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Hardy & Hardy Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA-John Ester, DBA JME Pressure Washing SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0238, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **JOHN ESTER, dba JME PRESSURE WASHING, a Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to John Ester, DBA JME Pressure Washing. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 John Ester, DBA JME Pressure Washing SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA- John Ester, DBA JME Pressure Washing SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to John Ester, DBA JME Pressure Washing. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tina Paez".

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA-S.S.L. & M, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0239, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **S.S.L. & M., LLC, dba SOUTHERN SELECT MAINTENANCE & LANDSCAPE, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to S.S.L. & M, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 S.S.L. & M, LLC SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA- S.S.L. & M, LLC SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to S.S.L. & M, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA-Satco Services, Inc. Dba Southern Care Sweeping &
Paving Co. SWF

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0240, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **SATCO SERVICES, INC dba SOUTHERN CARE SWEEPING & PAVING CO., a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Satco Services, Inc. Dba Southern Care Sweeping & Paving Co. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 Satco Services, Inc. DBA Southern Care Sweeping & Paving Co. SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/5/2018

ARA- Satco Services, Inc. Dba Southern Care Sweeping & Paving Co. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Satco Services, Inc. Dba Southern Care Sweeping & Paving Co. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA-Service Management Systems, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0241, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **SERVICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC**, a **Tennessee Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Service Management Systems, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 Service Management Systems, Inc. SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA- Service Management Systems, Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Service Management Systems, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA-Shine AutoSpa, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0242, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **SHINE AUTOSPA, LLC**, a **Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto
- SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Shine AutoSpa, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

3.13.2018 Shine AutoSpa, LLC SWF RCA.pdf

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2018

ARA- Shine AutoSpa, LLC SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Shine AutoSpa, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA-Trigon United of Texas LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0243, passed first reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **TRIGON UNITED OF TEXAS, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions, and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Trigon United of Texas LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.13.2018 Trigon United of Texas LLC SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/27/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2018

ARA- Trigon United of Texas LLC SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Trigon United of Texas LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2018

ARA- Clean Pressure Wash LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0188, passed second reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **CLEAN PRESSURE WASH, LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Clean Pressure Wash LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 237 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2.22.2018 Clean Pressure Wash LLC SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2018

ARA- Clean Pressure Wash LLC SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Clean Pressure Wash LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 237 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2018

ARA- Empire Parking Area Maintenance and Construction
SWF

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0189, passed **second reading March 28, 2018**

ORDINANCE granting to **EMPIRE PARKING AREA MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Empire Parking Area Maintenance and Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 237 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

2.22.2018 Empire Parking Area Maintenance and Construction SWF RCA Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2018

ARA- Empire Parking Area Maintenance and Construction SWF

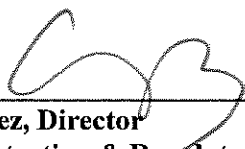
Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Empire Parking Area Maintenance and Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 237 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/4/2018

ARA-Hudson Pressure Washing SWF

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0190, passed second reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **HUDSON PRESSURE WASHING, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto
- THIRD AND FINAL READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Hudson Pressure Washing. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

3.5.2018 Hudson Pressure Washing SWF
RCA.pdf

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/21/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/4/2018

ARA- Hudson Pressure Washing SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Hudson Pressure Washing. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tina Paez".

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2018

ARA- Jesus Saenz dba JS Grease Services SWF

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0191, passed second reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **JESUS SAENZ DBA JS GREASE SERVICES, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Jesus Saenz dba JS Grease Services. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2.22.2018 Jesus Saenz dba JS Grease Services SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2018

ARA- Jesus Saenz dba JS Grease Services SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Jesus Saenz dba JS Grease Services. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/4/2018

ARA-Professional Janitorial Service of Houston SWF

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0192, passed second reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **PROFESSIONAL JANITORIAL SERVICE OF HOUSTON, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Professional Janitorial Service of Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

3.5.2018 Professional Janitorial Service of
Houston SWF RCA.pdf

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/4/2018

ARA- Professional Janitorial Service of Houston SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Professional Janitorial Service of Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/27/2018

ARA-Superior Building Services Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0193, passed second reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **SUPERIOR BUILDING SERVICES, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Superior Building Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.5.2018 Superior Building Services Inc. SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/27/2018

ARA- Superior Building Services Inc. SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Superior Building Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Tina Paez', written over a horizontal line.

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/27/2018

ARA-Texas Septic Solutions SWF

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0194, passed second reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS SEPTIC SOLUTIONS, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Texas Septic Solutions. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.5.2018 Texas Septic Solutions SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/4/2018

ARA- Texas Septic Solutions SWF

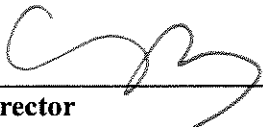
Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Texas Septic Solutions. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/4/2018

ARA-A White Star Power Washing Service SWF

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2018-0195, passed second reading March 28, 2018

ORDINANCE granting **A WHITE STAR POWER WASHING SERVICE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A White Star Power Washing Service. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3.5.2018 A White Star Power Washing Service SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/4/2018

ARA- A White Star Power Washing Service SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A White Star Power Washing Service. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 238 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

Item Creation Date:

Christie Amendment

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Christie to amend Item 67 (Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 19 of the Code of Ordinances relating to the Floodplain) to add the following Language:

Sec. 19-33 Base flood elevation requirements in Houston special flood hazard areas

Properties located in the 500 year (.2%) floodplain shall be regulated by the City of Houston as follows:

- 1) Submission of plans to the flood management office to determine the level of risk for the proposed construction;
- 2) "Level of Risk" is as follows:
 - a. Previous flooding into living structure.
 - b. Finished floor of living structure below 500 year BFE at property.
 - c. No previous flooding into living structure.
 - d. Current or proposed finished floor for living structure is at or above 500 year BFE for property.

- 3) If 2) a. or b. above apply to applicant's living structure, then the permitting process should:

Follow current BFE requirements in Section 19-33(b)(1) for properties located in Zone AO or 1%, any residential structure within this Zone shall have the lowest floor and all utilities elevated above the highest adjacent grade to at least 12 inches above the depth number in feet specified on the FIRM for the site or at least three feet above the highest adjacent grade if no depth number is specified.

- 4) If only 2) c. and d. apply to applicant, then regular permitting process and move forward without need of flood management approval.

Properties located in the 100 year (1%) floodplain shall be regulated by the City of Houston as follows:

- 1) Submission of plans to the flood management office to determine the level of risk for the proposed construction;
- 2) "Level of Risk" is as follows:
 - a. Previous flooding into living structure.
 - b. Finished floor of living structure below 100 year BFE at property.
 - c. No previous flooding into living structure.
 - d. Current or proposed finished floor for living structure is at or above 100 year BFE for property.

- 3) If 2) a. or b. above apply to applicant's living structure, then the permitting process

should follow —

Section 19-33(d) should be amended to read that properties located in Zone X or 0.2% should be elevated to at least 24 inches above the elevation that is subject to a 0.2 percent or greater chance of flooding.

4) If only 2) c. and d. apply to applicant, then regular permitting process and move forward without need of flood management approval.

Section 19-33(d) should be amended to read that properties located in Zone X or 0.2% should be elevated to at least 12 inches above the elevation that is subject to a 0.2 percent or greater chance of flooding.

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ROBINSON, KUBOSH, LASTER, CHRISTIE, KNOX and TRAVIS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

Item Creation Date:

Travis Amendment

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Travis to amend Item 67 as follows:

Section 5: That upon the adoption of new effective flood insurance rate maps by the Federal Emergency Management Administration, the application of this ordinance be limited to the area of the 100-year floodplain as shown thereon.

~~Section 5:~~ Section 6: That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect on 12:01 a.m. on September 1, 2018

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ROBINSON, KUBOSH, LASTER, CHRISTIE, KNOX and TRAVIS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

Item Creation Date:

Travis Amendment

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Travis to amend Item 67 as follows:

Article III. STANDARDS FOR FLOOD HAZARD REDUCTION

DIVISION 2: STANDARDS IN HOUSTON SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS

Sec. 19-34. Additional standards for design and mitigation.

(a)(5) In the area covered by the 0.2 percent flood level, for a single-family residential structure constructed on a lot less than or equal to 15,000 square feet, net fill is allowed in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 9 of the City of Houston Infrastructure Design Manual and Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances which regulate single-family home development.

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ROBINSON, KUBOSH, LASTER, CHRISTIE, KNOX and TRAVIS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/22/2018

20JCJ06 Revisions to Chapter 19 of the Houston City Code

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 19 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Floodplains; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and containing an effective date

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ROBINSON, KUBOSH, LASTER, CHRISTIE, KNOX and TRAVIS

This was Item 5 on Agenda of March 28, 2018

Background:

After the devastating flood losses in Hurricane Harvey, the 2016 Tax Day Flood and the 2015 Memorial Day Flood, the City of Houston has resolved to take every opportunity to make the City more resilient as we rebuild. In order to make new and redeveloped structures more resilient, changes to Chapter 19, the City's Floodplain Management Ordinance are proposed. The most significant of these changes are summarized below:

RULES	EXISTING	PROPOSED
REGULATED AREA	100-year	100 + 500-year
ELEVATION	100-year + 1 foot	500-year + 2 feet
ZERO NET FILL	100-year	100 + 500-year (minimal net fill permitted in the 500-year to promote positive drainage on single family residential lots)
SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENTS	100-year	100-year
ELEVATION OF ADDITIONS	100-year + 1 foot	500-year + 2 feet (exemption for small additions in 500-year)
FOUNDATION	All types permitted outside floodway	All types permitted outside floodway

Justification:

Based on the Department's analysis of the impacts of Harvey, the proposed changes to Chapter 19 are justified:

- A third of the homes in the 500-year floodplain were impacted by Harvey as compared to 19% of homes outside of the 100-year and 500-year floodplain. This indicates that there is significant flooding risk in the 500-year floodplain that should be mitigated through regulation of development.
- Pending federal rainfall and flooding studies will increase the base rainfall intensity numbers for the Houston area **which will result in** higher 100-year flood elevations and a larger 100-year floodplain. These regulations in today's 100-year and 500-year floodplains anticipate these changes by adding protective standards for areas of future conditions flood hazard in this interim period.
- Current floodplain regulations were inadequate to protect even compliant homes from flooding in Harvey. Almost five thousand (4,788) homes built to one foot above the 100-year flood elevation in the 100-year floodplain flooded in Harvey. Three thousand (3,094) of these homes were outside of the areas impacted by the reservoir releases.
- Excluding the homes impacted by the reservoir releases, 90% of homes that flooded in Harvey would have been protected if they were built 2 feet above the 500-year flood elevation
- Building homes at the higher elevation than the proposed changes require will be somewhat more expensive than building to the current standards. The higher construction costs are more than offset by insurance savings and the avoided cost of flooding. Based on numbers from the Housing and Community Development Department, which is having homes constructed with elevated floor levels, the additional cost in an example was about \$11,000.

Location:

The proposed revisions to Chapter 19 impact the 100-year and 500-year floodplains city wide.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving revisions to Chapter 19. The proposed revisions expand the regulated area to the 500-year floodplain, increases the elevation requirement for structures from 1 foot (in 100-year only) to 2 feet above the 500-year flood elevation, and extends the no net fill provision to the 500-year floodplain.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Christon Butler Deputy Director (832) 394-9400

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Ch19 Summary Document - Mar 22, 2018

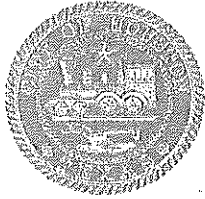
Chapter 19 Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/22/2018

20JCJ06 Revisions to Chapter 19 of the Houston City Code

Agenda Item#:

Background:

After the devastating flood losses in Hurricane Harvey, the 2016 Tax Day Flood and the 2015 Memorial Day Flood, the City of Houston has resolved to take every opportunity to make the City more resilient as we rebuild. In order to make new and redeveloped structures more resilient, changes to Chapter 19, the City's Floodplain Management Ordinance are proposed. The most significant of these changes are summarized below:

Table with 3 columns: RULES, EXISTING, PROPOSED. Rows include REGULATED AREA, ELEVATION, ZERO NET FILL, SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENTS, ELEVATION OF ADDITIONS, and FOUNDATION.

Justification:

Based on the Department's analysis of the impacts of Harvey, the proposed changes to Chapter 19 are justified:

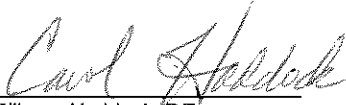
- A third of the homes in the 500-year floodplain were impacted by Harvey as compared to 19% of homes outside of the 100-year and 500-year floodplain. This indicates that there is significant flooding risk in the 500-year floodplain that should be mitigated through regulation of development.
• Pending federal rainfall and flooding studies will increase the base rainfall intensity numbers for the Houston area which will result in higher 100-year flood elevations and a larger 100-year floodplain.
• Current floodplain regulations were inadequate to protect even compliant homes from flooding in Harvey.
• Excluding the homes impacted by the reservoir releases, 90% of homes that flooded in Harvey would have been protected if they were built 2 feet above the 500-year flood elevation
• Building homes at the higher elevation than the proposed changes require will be somewhat more expensive than building to the current standards.

Location:

The proposed revisions to Chapter 19 impact the 100-year and 500-year floodplains city wide.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving revisions to Chapter 19. The proposed revisions expand the regulated area to the 500-year floodplain, increases the elevation requirement for structures from 1 foot (in 100-year only) to 2 feet above the 500-year flood elevation, and extends the no net fill provision to the 500-year floodplain.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Christon Butler Deputy Director (832) 394-9400

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HPW Floodplain Management Data Analysis	Backup Material
Chapter 19 Map	Backup Material



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS CHAPTER 19 FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE SUMMARY

SUMMARY

The City of Houston is considering [revisions to Chapter 19](#) to ensure new dwellings are built high enough to save lives and property in the event of flooding. Chapter 19 regulates flood protection in specific areas.

APPROACH

The City of Houston will reduce the risk of flood loss for future development and redevelopment by ordinance revisions, new regulations, building codes and design guidelines. Existing development will be improved through capital improvement projects, buyouts, home elevations and demo-rebuilds.

RECOMMENDATIONS

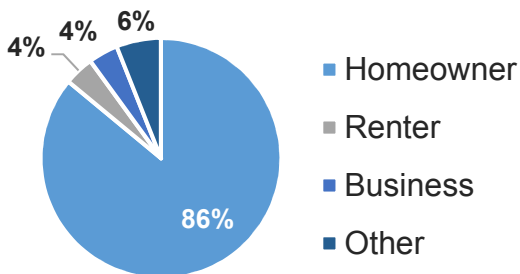
Houston's current code only applies to property in the 100-year floodplain and protects one foot above 100-year flood elevation. The proposed revisions would include property in the 500-year floodplain and protect two feet above 500-year flood elevation. It would also include no net fill in the 500-year floodplain.

MORE INFORMATION + PUBLIC INPUT

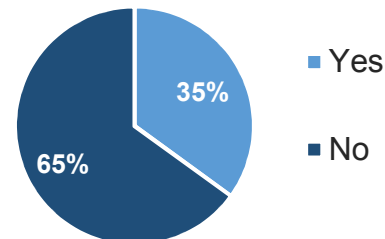
More information is available at www.houstonrecovers.org/houston19

Public input on [proposed changes to Chapter 19](#) closed Monday, March 5, 2018.

2,800+ responses received via survey.



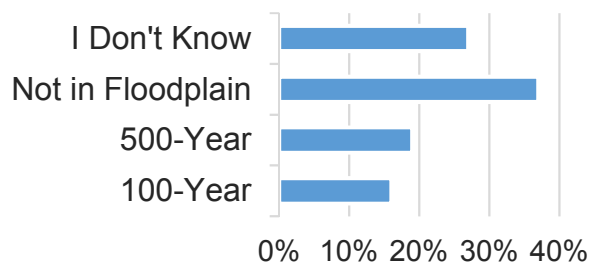
Property Flooded in Harvey



Top Five Zip Codes to Respond

77079	409
77345	317
77339	256
77096	113
77025	95

Property in Floodplain



TIMELINE

Monday, March 5, 2018, 5 p.m. – Public input closed

Thursday, March 15, 2018 – Draft ordinance posted

Wednesday, March 21, 2018 – Draft ordinance presented to Council for vote



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS CHAPTER 19 FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE SUMMARY

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

What is the floodplain and how do I know if I am in one?

The 100-year floodplain is land that is predicted to flood during a 100-year storm (13-14 inches of rain in 24 hours) and has a 1% chance of occurring in any given year. The 500-year floodplain has a 0.2% chance of occurring (17-19 inches of rain in 24 hours). 31% of Houston is in the 100-year floodplain. To see if you are in the floodplain visit: <http://www.harriscountyfemt.org/>

Would changes to Chapter 19 impact my existing property?

Changes would NOT impact existing property in the 500-year floodplain unless an addition exceeding 1/3 the total footprint of the structure is added. Changes would NOT impact existing property in the 100-year floodplain unless the property is substantially improved, an addition of any size is added, or the property is substantially damaged in a future flood event.

Does Chapter 19 impact anyone outside the 100-year or 500-year floodplain?

This Ordinance does not apply outside the 100-year or 500-year floodplain. However, land outside the floodplain can still be at risk of flooding and land inside the floodplains may flood more often. The City of Houston is actively looking at ways to reduce the risk of flood loss and protect dwellings outside the 500-year floodplain that is not included in Chapter 19.

Does the City plan to redraw existing floodplains based on current flood data?

Harris County Flood Control District in partnership with FEMA is the lead on redrawing floodplain maps in Harris County.

What else is being done to prevent flooding?

The City of Houston is working with the county, state and federal government on funding and approvals for bayou expansions, a third reservoir in Houston and more floodwater retention/storage strategies.

Why two feet?

Current regulations are not protective enough. 31% of homes built in the 100-year floodplain under the current rules flooded in Harvey. In addition, the City's study shows 84% of structures in the 100 and 500-year floodplains would not have flooded if the proposed changes were in place prior to Harvey.

How many buildings are currently in the 100-year and 500-year floodplain?

	100-Year Floodplain	500-Year Floodplain
Parcels with Buildings	87,273	77,611
Parcels with no Buildings	13,973	8,128
Total Parcels of Land	101,246	85,739



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS CHAPTER 19 FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE SUMMARY

Why did the City of Houston let so many structures be built in the flood plains?

The 100-year floodplain was identified, mapped and classified in 1981, after 79% of the structures were built.

Will this impact the overall cost of new homes in the future?

Elevation to new construction is estimated to cost slightly more than traditional slab on grade. Building higher means construction would cost slightly more, but the potential cost for future damage from flooding would be much higher.

Will this impact the cost of flood insurance or value of existing homes?

Proposed changes will not impact the cost of flood insurance for existing homes. According to the FEMA Flood Insurance Manual, elevating a home to the 500-year +2 feet as compared to the 100-year flood elevation +1 foot will save about 30% on flood insurance premiums.

What is net fill and why is zero net fill important?

Net fill is the amount of solid building materials such as soil, dirt or concrete added to a property as compared to the amount of building materials removed. Zero net fill is important because it protects the area in the floodplain available to store flood water and maintains neighborhood drainage patterns. This will help prevent run-off from new property to existing property.

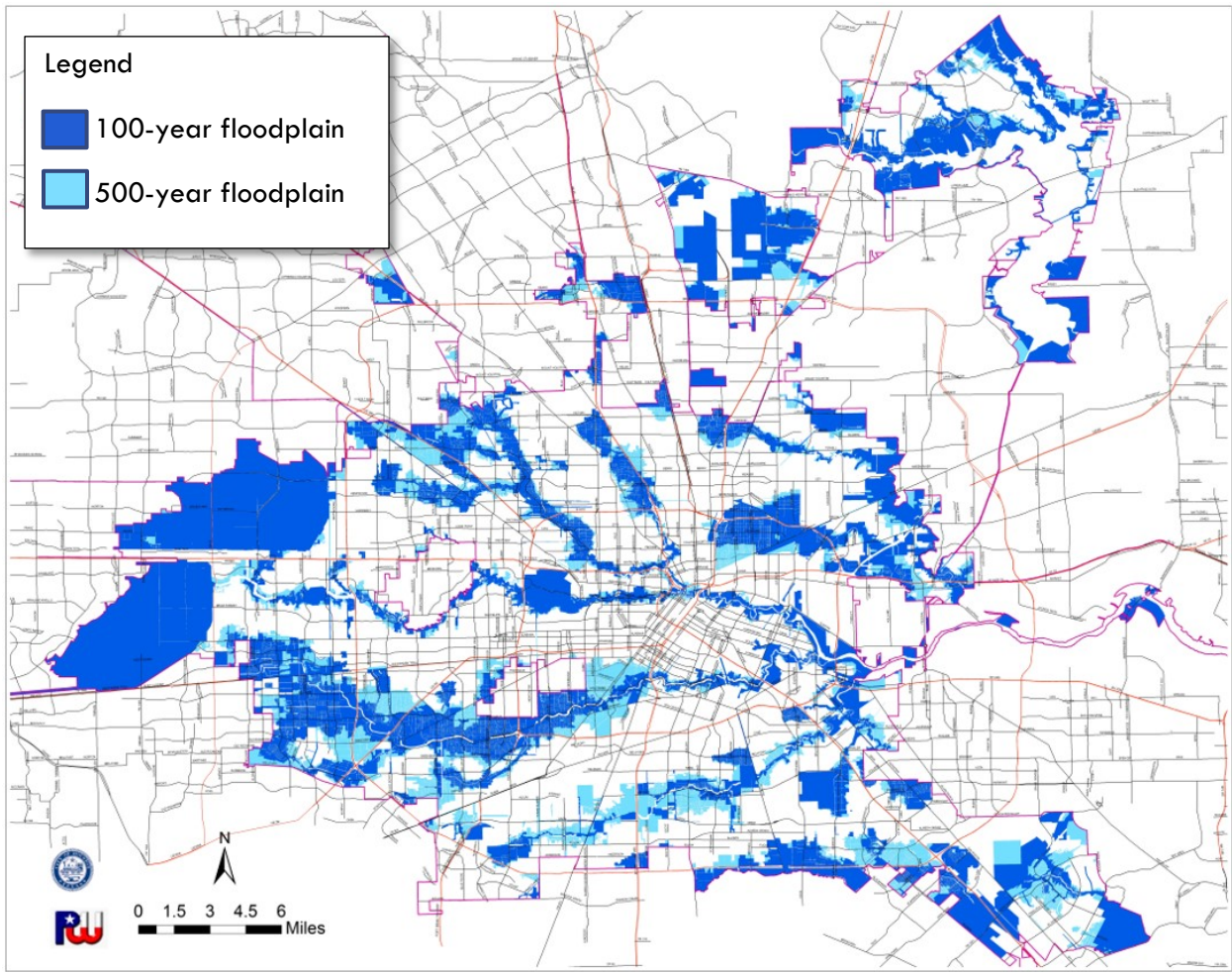
What will be done to enforce changes?

New construction requires city permits, which will be given only to structures in compliance with city codes. The city has the legal power to stop construction that violates the codes.

What is the difference between impacted and flooded?

Impacted = suffered damage from wind, rain or floodwaters during Hurricane Harvey.

Flooded = suffered damage from rainwater or floodwaters during Hurricane Harvey.



Map – Area Impacted by Proposed Changes to Chapter 19 (FEMA Current Effective FIRM, 2018)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Towers Settlement

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement Agreement and Mutual Release between the City of Houston and **WTW DELAWARE HOLDINGS LLC f/k/a TOWERS WATSON & CO. f/k/a TOWERS PERRIN** in the case styled: City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co: Civil Action No. 14-C-02213; making certain findings as required by State Law; delegating authority to the City Attorney to approve distribution of a portion of the resulting settlement proceeds to Susman Godfrey L.L.P. pursuant to its Professional Services Agreement with the City (Authorized by Ordinance 2017-991) and subsequent release letter

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS

This was Item 9 on Agenda of March 28, 2018

Background:

The City of Houston, represented by Susman Godfrey L.L.P. ("Special Counsel") sued WTW Delaware Holdings LLC f/k/a Towers Watson & Co. f/k/a Towers Perrin Towers collectively "Towers", in the case styled City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co.: Civil Action No. 14-cv-02213 ("Lawsuit"). The City asserted claims for negligence, negligent misrepresentations, and professional malpractice.

The City and Towers mediated the case and agreed to enter into the Settlement Agreement and Mutual Release whereby in consideration for settlement of the Lawsuit, Towers will pay the City of Houston Forty Million Dollars (\$40,000,000.00) ("Settlement"), and the City will release all claims against Towers both in the Lawsuit and unasserted claims relating to work that Towers performed or may have performed with respect to or on behalf of the Houston Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund, the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System, and the Houston Police Officers' Pension System.

Pursuant to Professional Services Agreement (Contingent Fee Special Counsel for Lawsuit) between the City and Special Counsel, Contract No. 4600014652 (approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0991 and the Office of the Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts), and Special Counsel's Release to the City, dated March 19, 2018, Special Counsel will receive a payment of Eleven Million Dollars (\$11,000,000.00) for representing the City. The ordinance specifically delegates authority to the City Attorney to approve distribution of the \$11,000,000.00 to Special Counsel.

The remainder of the Settlement in the amount of Twenty-Nine Million Dollars (\$29,000,000.00) will be paid into the City's General Fund.

M/WBE Subcontracting: Not applicable because this is a settlement of a lawsuit.

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Contact Information:

Lisa A. Ketai, Sr. Assistant City Attorney (832) 393-6447

ATTACHMENTS:


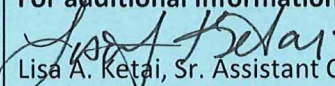
Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing a Settlement Agreement and Mutual Release related to litigation and claims by the City of Houston against WTW Delaware Holdings LLC f/k/a Towers Watson & Co. f/k/a Towers Perrin ("Towers"), for Forty Million Dollars (\$40,000,000.00); delegating authority to the City Attorney to approve distribution of a portion of the resulting settlement proceeds to Susman Godfrey L.L.P.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	Origination Date: March 7, 2018	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney	Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact:  Lisa A. Ketaj, Sr. Assistant City Attorney (832) 393-6447	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: None	
RECOMMENDATION (Summary): Approve Ordinance authorizing Settlement Agreement and Mutual Release related to litigation and claims asserted by the City of Houston against WTW Delaware Holdings LLC f/k/a Towers Watson & Co. f/k/a Towers Perrin, resulting from Towers' professional services as actuary for City pension funds for Forty Million Dollars (\$40,000,000.00) and delegating authority to the City Attorney to approve distribution of a portion of the resulting settlement proceeds to Susman Godfrey L.L.P.		
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston, represented by Susman Godfrey L.L.P. ("Special Counsel") sued WTW Delaware Holdings LLC f/k/a Towers Watson & Co. f/k/a Towers Perrin Towers collectively "Towers", in the case styled <i>City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co.: Civil Action No. 14-cv-02213</i> ("Lawsuit"). The City asserted claims for negligence, negligent misrepresentations, and professional malpractice. The City and Towers mediated the case and agreed to enter into the Settlement Agreement and Mutual Release whereby in consideration for settlement of the Lawsuit, Towers will pay the City of Houston Forty Million Dollars (\$40,000,000.00) ("Settlement"), and the City will release all claims against Towers both in the Lawsuit and unasserted claims relating to work that Towers performed or may have performed with respect to or on behalf of the Houston Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund, the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System, and the Houston Police Officers' Pension System. Pursuant to Professional Services Agreement (Contingent Fee Special Counsel for Lawsuit) between the City and Special Counsel, Contract No. 4600014652 (approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0991 and the Office of the Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts), and Special Counsel's Release to the City, dated March 19, 2018, Special Counsel will receive a payment of Eleven Million Dollars (\$11,000,000.00) for representing the City. The ordinance specifically delegates authority to the City Attorney to approve distribution of the \$11,000,000.00 to Special Counsel. The remainder of the Settlement in the amount of Twenty-Nine Million Dollars (\$29,000,000.00) will be paid into the City's General Fund. M/WBE Subcontracting: Not applicable because this is a settlement of a lawsuit. Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required.		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/3/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/6/2018

LGL Article X, Chapter 2: Amendment re: Covered Persons

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE X, CHAPTER 2 of the CODE of ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to the City's provision of Legal Representation to and Indemnification of City Officers and Employees

DELAYED BY MOTION #2018-156, 3/28/18

This was Item 46 on Agenda of March 28, 2018

Background:

Article X, Chapter 2 of the City's Code of Ordinances is the City's policy for the provision of legal representation to and indemnification of City officers, employees, and volunteers against whom civil lawsuits are brought. Subject to certain exclusions, the City provides legal representation, pays judgments, attorney's fees and costs assessed against covered persons for any claim or lawsuit brought against the covered person alleging acts or omissions by the covered person during the course and scope of their assigned duties with the City.

The current definition of a "covered person" limits its application in part, to persons currently working for the City, as the current definition requires the person to be a salaried employee or a volunteer who is working under the direction of an employee of the City.

The proposed ordinance ensures the definition of a "covered person" encompasses current and former city officers and employees against whom civil lawsuits are brought alleging acts or omissions by those persons during the course and scope of the assigned duties with the City.

Ronald C. Lewis
City Attorney

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Rashaad V. Gambrell

Phone: (832) 393-6439

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 3/20/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/6/2018

LGL Article X, Chapter 2: Amendment re: Covered Persons

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE X, CHAPTER 2 of the CODE of ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to the City's provision of Legal Representation to and Indemnification of City Officers and Employees

Background:

Article X, Chapter 2 of the City's Code of Ordinances is the City's policy for the provision of legal representation to and indemnification of City officers, employees, and volunteers against whom civil lawsuits are brought. Subject to certain exclusions, the City provides legal representation, pays judgments, attorney's fees and costs assessed against covered persons for any claim or lawsuit brought against the covered person alleging acts or omissions by the covered person during the course and scope of their assigned duties with the City.

The current definition of a "covered person" limits its application in part, to persons currently working for the City, as the current definition requires the person to be a salaried employee or a volunteer who is working under the direction of an employee of the City.

The proposed ordinance ensures the definition of a "covered person" encompasses current and former city officers and employees against whom civil lawsuits are brought alleging acts or omissions by those persons during the course and scope of the assigned duties with the City.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "R. Lewis", written over a horizontal line.

Ronald C. Lewis
City Attorney

Amount of Funding:**Contact Information:**

Rashaad V. Gambrell
Phone: (832) 393-6439